

HTTP Protocol API Specifications

Revision 2.13 2020-09-22



Document History

No	Release Notes	Date	Version
1	Based on Old Version	2016-6-20	2.0
2	Add API Get max remote input channels	2016-6-30	2.01
3	Add API PTZ Move directly	2016-8-10	2.02
4	Add Chapter Bosch APIs	2016-8-16	2.03
5	Add API getLimitState	2016-8-16	2.04
6	1 Modify API Control the playback stream	2016-8-20	2.05
	2 Add auxiliary gap extend header		
7	Add chapter Record files protection	2016-8-20	2.06
8	Modify API Find logs	2016-08-31	2.07
9	Add API Create a motion file finder	2016-09-01	2.08
10	Add API Get daylight	2016-09-01	2.09
11	Add H.265 Support	2016-09-06	2.10
12	1 Add chapter video in day night mode shift	2016-10-19	2.11
	2 Add chapter Lighting		
13	Delete getting real stream and playback stream APIs	2017-03-15	2.12
14	Delete GUISet command	2020-09-22	2.13



Contents

_	_		
Docu	ment	Histo	rv

Contents		1
2 References		7
	ations	
•	onvention	
	nat	
	esponses	
	ication	
	RTSP	_
4.1.1	Get real-time stream	
4.1.2	Get playback stream	
4.1.3	Get file stream	
	g stream	
4.3.1	Get audio input channel numbers	
4.3.2	Get audio output channel numbers	
4.3.3	Post audio stream	
4.3.4	Get audio stream	
•	rt	
	nap	
4.4.2	Get a snapshot	
4.4.3	Subscribe to snapshot	
	ttributes	
	et max extra stream numbers	
	ideo color config	
	et Encode Capability	
4.5.4	Get encode config capability	
4.5.5	Encode of media	
	ncode of region interested	
	Channel title	
	et video input channels device supported	
	et video output channels device supported	
	Get max remote input channels	
	Video standard	
	Video widget	
	Get video input capability	
	Adjust focus	
	Adjust focus continuously	
	Auto focus	
	Get focus status	
	Get coordinates of current window	
4.5.19	Set coordinates of current window	40



	4.5.20 Video	in options	40
	4.5.21 Video	out	48
4.6	System		49
	4.6.1 Genera	al	49
	4.6.2 Get cui	rrent time	50
	4.6.3 Set cur	rent time	50
	4.6.4 Locales	5	51
	4.6.5 G	et language capability	52
	4.6.6 La	anguage	53
	4.6.7 C	lient access filter	54
	4.6.8 A	uto maintain	55
	4.6.9 H	oliday management	56
	4.6.10 Get d	evice type	57
	4.6.11 Get h	ardware version	57
	4.6.12 Get se	erial number of device	58
	4.6.13 Get m	nachine name	58
	4.6.14 Get sy	ystem information	58
	4.6.15 Get v	endor information	59
	4.6.16 Get so	oftware information	59
	4.6.17 Get v	ersion of Onvif	59
	4.6.18 Get v	ersion of HTTP API	60
	4.6.19 Get d	evice class	60
	4.6.20 Onvif	service authorization	60
	4.6.21 Backu	up of config	61
	4.6.22 Resto	re the config	62
	4.6.23 Resto	re except the config	62
	4.6.24 Reboo	ot	62
	4.6.25 Shutd	lown	63
4.7	Network		63
	4.7.1 G	et network interfaces	63
	4.7.2 N	etwork basic config	64
	4.7.3 PPPoE.		65
	4.7.4 DDNS .		66
	4.7.5 Email		68
	4.7.6 WLan		69
	4.7.7 Scan W	/lan devices	71
	4.7.8 UPnP		71
	4.7.9 Get UP	nP status	72
	4.7.10 NTP		73
	4.7.11 RTSP.		73
	4.7.12 Alarm	server	74
4.8	Motion Detec	ction	75
	4.8.1 Motion	n Detection Settings	75
4.9	Event		82
	491 F	vent handler	82



	4.9.2	Alarm event	86
	4.9.3	Alarm out	87
	4.9.4	Get alarm input channels	88
	4.9.5	Get alarm output channels	89
	4.9.6	Get states of alarm input channels	89
	4.9.7	Get states of alarm output channels	89
	4.9.8	Video blind event	90
	4.9.9	Video loss event	91
	4.9.10 Log	in failure event	92
	4.9.11 Sto	rage does not exist event	93
	4.9.12 Sto	rage access failure event	93
	4.9.13 Sto	rage low space event	94
	4.9.14 Net	t abort event	95
		onflict event	
		channels event happened	
		oscribe to event message	
		capability of event management	
4.10			
		Config	
		auto movement	
		PTZ protocol list	
		PTZ capability of current protocol	
		PTZ presets list	
		PTZ tour routines list	
		Control command	
		PTZ status	
		Move directly	
4.11			
		capability of recording	
		cord config	
		cord mode	
		dia global	
		d media files	
		wnload media file with the file name	
		wnload media file between times	
4.12		agement	
		information of a particular user	
		information of all users	
		information of all active users	
		information of a particular group	
		: information of all groups	
		d a new user	
		ete a user	
		dify user information	
	4.12.9 Mo	dify user's password	120



4	4.13 Log		120
	4.13.1 F	Find logs	120
	4.13.2 (Clear all the logs	122
	4.13.3 E	Backup logs	122
5 SD (camera APIs		123
	5.1 Video at	tributes	123
	5.1.1	Video in focus	123
	5.1.2	Video in zoom	125
	5.1.3	Video in sharpness	126
	5.1.4	Video in mode	127
	5.1.5	Video in day night mode shift	130
	5.1.6	Lighting	131
į	5.2 Rain bru	sh	133
	5.2.1	Move continuously	133
	5.2.2	Stop move	134
	5.2.3	Move once	134
6 Sto	rage APIs		134
(6.1 Storage	devices	134
	6.1.1	Get hard disk information	134
	6.1.2	Get all the storage devices' names	135
	6.1.3	Get storage device information	135
	6.1.4	Get storage capability	135
(6.2 NAS		136
	6.2.1	NAS information	136
(6.3 Storage	point	
	6.3.1	Record storage point	
	6.3.2	Storage group	
•			
	7.2 Split scre	een	
	7.2.1	Split screen mode	
	7.3 Moniter	tour	
	7.3.1	Monitor tour	
	7.3.2	Enable tour	
	7.3.3	Monitor collection	142
	=	APIs	
8	8.1 Video an	nalyze	
	8.1.1	Get video analysis capability	
	8.1.2	Video analyze global	
	8.1.3	Video analyze rule	
8		of people	
		ideo widget number status	
		et heat map information	
8	-	counting	
		et summary	
	8.3.2 Q	uery the count of people	151



9 Intelligent traffic APIs	153
9.1 Traffic snap	153
9.1.1 Get the specific parking space status	153
9.2 Traffic parking	154
9.2.1 Get all parking spaces' status	154
10 Thermography and radiometry APIs	154
10.1 Thermography manager	
10.1.1 Get capability of thermography	154
10.1.2 Thermography options	155
10.1.3 Get extern system information	
10.1.4 Get information of preset mode	158
10.1.5 Get optimized region information	158
10.1.6 Enable Shutter	
10.1.7 Fix Focus	
10.1.8 Do Flat Field Correction	160
10.2 Radiometry	160
10.2.1 Get Capability of Radiometry	160
10.2.2 Heat image thermometry	161
10.2.3 Thermometry rule	163
10.2.4 Heat image temper event	165
10.2.5 Get temperature of a particular point	
10.2.6 Get temperature of a particular condition	166
10.2.7 Query temperature information	167
10.2.8 Subscribe to Temperature Information	169
10.2.9 Subscribe to Radiometry Data	
10.2.10 To Fetch Radiometry Data	
11 Access Control APIs	
11.1 Door	
11.1.1 Open Door	170
11.1.2 Get Door Status	171
12 Intelligent Building APIs	
12.1 Video Talk	
12.1.1 Subscribe Video Talk Status	171
12.1.2 Unsubscribe Video Talk Status	
12.1.3 Invite Server on Video Talk	
12.1.4 Cancel the Video Talk	173
12.1.5 Answer the Invitation	
12.1.6 Refuse to Answer the Video Talk Invitation	173
12.1.7 Hang Up	
12.2 Video Talk Log	
12.2.1 Query Video Talk Log	
12.3 Access Control Card Record	
12.3.1 Query Record	
12.3.2 Update Record	
12.3.3 Insert record	176



12.3.4 Remove Record	177
12.3.5 Get the Total Number of Records	177
12.4 Swiping Access Control Card Record	178
12.4.1 Query Swiping Card Records	178
12.5 Announcement Record	179
12.5.1 Insert Record	179
12.6 Alarm Record	179
12.6.1 Query Alarm Record	179
13 DVR Custom APIs	180
13.1 FileFindHelper	180
13.1.1 Create a File Finder	180
13.1.2 Create a Motion File Finder	182
13.1.3 Get the File Information Found by the Finder	183
13.1.4 Stop the Finder	183
13.1.5 Get bound files	184
13.2 BandLimit	184
13.2.1 getLimitState	184
13.3 Record Files Protection	185
13.3.1 Add Protection	185
13.3.2 Cancel Protection	185
13.3.3 Remove Protection	186
13.4 Get Daylight	186
14 Other APIs	187
14.1 Discover Devices	187
14.1.1 Discover Devices on Internet	187
14.2 Flashlight	188
14.2.1 Flashlight config	188
15 Appendix	189
15.1 Stream head	189
15.2 Extend Header	190
15.2.1 Audio extend header	190
15.2.2 Video extend header	191
15.2.3 Channel title extend header	192
15.2.4 Time zone extend header	192
15.2.5 Event flag extend header	192
15.2.6 auxiliary gap extend header	193



1 Overview

This document specifies the HTTP based application programming interface of video products.

The HTTP-based interface provides the functionality for requesting snapshot and media stream, for controlling camera functions (PTZ, focus etc.) and for getting and setting internal parameter values.

The video products serve as a server. The client sends requests to server, and then server handles requests and returns resources accordingly.

2 References

- [1]. RFC 2616 Hypertext Transfer Protocol-HTTP/1.1
- [2]. RFC 2396 Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI): Generic Syntax and Semantics
- [3]. RFC 2617 HTTP Authentication: Basic and Digest Access Authentication
- [4]. RFC 3986: Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI) Generic Syntax

3 Definitions

3.1 Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used throughout this document

API Application programming interface – in the document, it especially presents application programming interface of video products.

3.2 Syntax convention

- In URL syntax and in descriptions of API parameters, text in italic within angle brackets denotes content
 that should be replaced with either a value or a string. When replacing the text string, the angle brackets
 must also be replaced. For example, <server> in the URL syntax is replaced with the string
 "192.168.1.108".
- String shown in bold face denotes a brief explanatory note of the string close to it.
- Name-value pair in square brackets denotes content that is optional. For example,
 "http://<server>/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi[?channel=1]" can be like this "http://<server>/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi".
- The API syntax must follow the standard of URI. (RFC 3986: Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI) Generic Syntax); that is, spaces and other reserved characters (";", "/", "?", ":", "@", "=", "+", "," and "\$") within a name-value pair should be replaced with %< ASCII hex>. For example, the blank should be replaced with %20.



- To describe the range of a variable, we use some symbols such as "[]" and "{}". For example:" [0-100]" denotes an integer not less than 0 and not larger than 100. "{0, 1, 2, 3}" denotes the valid value of an integer among 0, 1, 2 and 3.
- "[]" following a string denotes an array. The index is usually an integer and starts from 0. For example, "Snap[channel]" may be "Snap[0]" or "Snap[1]".
- The variable may be different types: string, integer, bool or float. Integer is 32 bits. The range of bool is "true" and "false".

3.3 API format

This section defines the syntax and semantics for APIs.

protocol: URL scheme for the particular request. The http and https protocols are both supported in this specification. So "http", as most of the APIs' default protocol except several RTSP APIs, can be replaced by "https".

server: Server could be "hostname[: port]". The hostname can be IP address or the fully qualified domain name of an IP device. The port is the port number of **server** listening for TCP connections. If the port is not given, the default port is assumed. For HTTP, the default port is 80. For HTTPS, the default port is 443.

abs_path: The Request-URI for the resources is abs_path. The abs_path in this specification is most often of the form "/cgi-bin/*.cgi".

query: The query field is a string of information to be interpreted by the resource. It consists of resource-related parameters. And it must be listed in name-value pair syntax (p1=v1&p2=v2&...&pn=vn).

For example:

http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi?channel=1

3.4 Server responses

The server uses the standard HTTP status codes.

Return:

HTTP/1.1 <HTTP code> <HTTP text>\r\n

With the following HTTP code and meanings



Table 3-1

HTTP code	HTTP text	Description	
200	OK	The request has succeeded. The requested resource will be returned in	
		the HTTP text.	
400	Bad Request	The request had bad syntax or was inherently impossible to be satisfied.	
401	Unauthorized	The request requires user authentication, or the authorization has been	
		refused.	
404	Not Found	The server has not found anything matching the request.	
500	Internal	The server encountered an unexpected condition that prevented it from	
	Server Error	fulfilling the request.	

Example: request does not fit with syntax.

HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found\r\n

If the request fits with syntax but an error occurs while the server handles it, the response would like this:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

...

Error

ErrorID=<Error Code>, Detail=<Error Description>

Example: Request spells wrong.

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

Error

ErrorID=2, Detail= Invalid Request!

All error codes are defined as below.

Table 3-2

Error Code	Detail	Description
0	Invalid Authority! The user fails in authentication or does not include the right	
		accessing the resource.
1	Request parses error!	Request is incomplete.
2	Invalid Request!	Request spells error.
3	Method not found!	the resource not supported
4	Request invalid param!	Parameters of request are invalid.
5	Server internal error!	An error occurs when server handles the request.
6	Request Timeout!	Timeout when server handles request.
7	Client keepalive failed!	The client fails to keep alive.



3.5 Authentication

Video products support either basic authentication or digest authentication. If the http request does not provide valid "Authorization" information, video products would return HTTP status code 401 and information for authentication. Video products return the required resource only if authorization correct.

For example:

1. When basic authentication fails, response is:

HTTP/1.1 401 Unauthorized

WWW-Authenticate: Basic realm="XXXXXXX"

The client encodes the username and password with base64, and then sends it to server. A valid Authorization like this:

Authorization: Basic VXZVXZ

2. When digest authentication fails, response is:

HTTP/1.1 401 Unauthorized

WWW-Authenticate: Digest realm="DH 00408CA5EA04",

nonce="000562fdY631973ef04f77a3ede7c1832ff48720ef95ad", stale=FALSE, qop="auth"

The client calculates the digest authorization using information like username, password, nonce, HTTP method and URI with MD5, and then sends it to server. For example:

Authorization: Digest username="admin", realm="DH_00408CA5EA04", nc=00000001, cnonce="0a4f113b", qop="auth", nonce="000562fdY631973ef04f77a3ede7c1832ff48720ef95ad", uri="/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getLanguageCaps", response="65002de02df697e946b750590b44f8bf"

4 General APIs

The requests specified in this section are supported by all video products.

4.1 APIs of RTSP

4.1.1 Get real-time stream

Syntax	rtsp://< <i>username</i> >:< <i>password</i> >@< <i>ip</i> >:< <i>port</i> >/cam/realmonitor?channel=< <i>ChannelN</i> o>&subtype=< <i>ty peNo</i> >
Description	Get real-time media stream.



Example	We request the extra stream 1 of channel 1, the URL is:	
	rtsp://admin:admin@10.7.6.67:554/cam/realmonitor?channel=1&subtype=1	
Success Return	media stream data	
Comment	<pre> <username>: a valid user's username. <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <ippe :="" <pre="" address="" ip="" of="" product.="" the="" video=""> <pre> <p< th=""></p<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></ippe></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></username></pre>	

4.1.2 Get playback stream

Table 4-2

Syntax	rtsp:// <username>:<password>@<ip>:<port>/cam/playback?channel=<channelno>&starttime =<starttime> &endtime=<endtime></endtime></starttime></channelno></port></ip></password></username>
Descriptio n	Get playback media stream.
Example	rtsp://admin:admin@10.44.200.8:554/cam/playback?channel=1&starttime=2012_09_15_12_3 7_05&endti me=2012_09_15_18_34_14
Success Return	media stream data
Comment	It's similar with GetRtspStream. Except there are parameters "starttime" and "endtime".

4.1.3 Get file stream

Syntax	rtsp:// <username>:<password>@<ip>:<port>/<filename></port></ip></password></username>
Description	Get specific file stream.
Example	rtsp://admin:admin@10.44.200.8:554 <mark>//mnt</mark> /sd/2015-09-16/001/dav/20/20.32.08- 20.32.28[M][0@0][0]. dav



Success	media stream data
Return	
Comment	It's similar with GetRtspStream. filename: absolute path.

4.2 Get mjpg stream

Table 4-4

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/mjpg/video.cgi[?channel=<ChannelNo>&subtype=<typeNo>]</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get a video stream encoded by mjpg.
Example	To get a video stream of channel 1, main stream, the URL can be http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mjpg/video.cgi or http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mjpg/video.cgi?channel=1&subtype=0
Success Return	Video stream encoded by MJPG. For example: HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary= <boundary> Body:<boundary> Content-Type: image/jpeg Content-Length:<image size=""/></boundary></boundary>
	<jpeg data="" image=""><boundary></boundary></jpeg>
Comment	ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1, default 1 if not specified. typeNo: the stream type, default 0 if not specified. It can be the following value: 0-Main Stream 1-Extra Stream 1 2-Extra Stream 2

4.3 Audio

4.3.1 Get audio input channel numbers



Table 4-5

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi-bin/devAudioInput.cgi?action=getCollect	
Method	GET	
Description	Get Audio input channel number.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devAudioInput.cgi?action=getCollect	
Success Return	result=1	
Comment	Above response means there are 2 audio input channels.	

4.3.2 Get audio output channel numbers

Table 4-6

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/devAudioOutput.cgi?action=getCollect</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get Audio output channel number.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devAudioOutput.cgi?action=getCollect	
Success Return	result=1	
Comment	Above response means there are 2 audio output channels.	

4.3.3 Post audio stream

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname> =<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	POST
Description	Post audio



Example	Example for single part The URL of transmit a single part, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&httptype=singlepart&channel=1 example: POST /cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&httptype=singlepart&channel=1 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: Audio/G.711A Content-Length: 9999999 <audio data=""> <audio data=""> Example for multipart The URL of transmit a multipart, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&httptype=multipart&channel=1 example: POST /cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=postAudio&httptype=multipart&channel=1 HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary>boundary></audio></audio>
	Content-Type: Audio/G.711A Content-Length: 800
	<audio data=""><boundary></boundary></audio>
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

Appendix A: Parameters in URL

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
httptype	string	singlepart: HTTP content is a continuous flow of audio packets
		multipart: HTTP content type is multipart/x-mixed-replace, and each audio
		packet ends with a boundary string
channel	integer	The audio channel

Appendix B: Audio Encode Type

+

MIME	Description
Audio/PCM	
Audio/ADPCM	
Audio/G.711A	
Audio/G.711Mu	



Audio/G.726	
Audio/G.729	
Audio/MPEG2	
Audio/AMR	
Audio/AAC	

4.3.4 Get audio stream

Company	habita II dan yang Jani
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/audio.cgi?action=getAudio&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>= <paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get audio
Example	
	Example for single part The URL of Request a single part, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=getAudio&httptype=singlepart&channel=1 If the request was successful, the server returns a continuous flow of audio packets. The content type is only set at the beginning of the connection. Return: HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: Audio/G.711A Body: <audio data=""> <audio data=""></audio></audio>
	Example for multipart The URL of Request a multipart, channel 1 audio stream(encoded with G.711 A-law) is: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/audio.cgi?action=getAudio&httptype=multipart&channel=1 If the request was successful, the server returns a continuous flow of audio packets. The content type is
	"multipart/x-mixed-replace" and each audio packet ends with a boundary string. Return: HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary= <boundary><boundary> Content-Type: Audio/G.711A</boundary></boundary>



	Content-Length: 800
	<audio data=""> <boundary></boundary></audio>
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
httptype	string	singlepart: HTTP content is a continuous flow of audio packets
		multipart: HTTP content type is multipart/x-mixed-replace, and each audio
		packet ends with a boundary string
channel	integer	The audio channel

4.4 Snapshot

4.4.1 Snap

Get snap config

Table 4-9

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Snap</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Snap config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Snap
Success Return	table.Snap[0].HolidayEnable=false table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][0]=6 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[0][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][0]=6 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.Snap[0].TimeSection[1][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59



Comment	Response format: table. Snap[<i>channel</i>].TimeSection[<i>weekday</i>][<i>configNo</i>]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
	channel is video channel number, weekday range is [0-6] (Sunday - Saturday). configNo is the index of time section config. There are many time sections each day.

Set snap config Table 4-10

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Snap config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Snap[0].TimeSection[0][0]=1%201 2:00:00-18:00:00
Success Return	ОК
Comment	In below table, <i>ch</i> = channel index <i>wd</i> = week day index <i>ts</i> = time section index

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue	Description
	type	
Snap[<i>ch</i>].TimeSection[<i>wd</i>][<i>ts</i>]	string	wd (week day) range is [0-6] (Sunday- Saturday) ts (time section)
		range is [0-23], it's time section table index.
		Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss
		Mask: [0-65535], hh: [0-24], mm: [0-59], ss: [0-59]
		Mask indicates record type by bits:
		Bit0: regular snapshot
		Bit1: motion detection snapshot
		Bit2: alarm snapshot
		Bit3: card snapshot

4.4.2 Get a snapshot

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/ snapshot.cgi[?channel=1]</server>
Method	GET



Description	Get a snapshot of a video channel.	
Example	To get a snapshot of video channel 1, the URL can be http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi or http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapshot.cgi?channel=1	
C# code snip	<pre>using (WebClient client = new WebClient()) { client.Credentials = new NetworkCredential("username","password"); client.DownloadFile(HTTPcameraURL, filename); } Note: There will be limited support provided if using c# coding</pre>	
Success Return	Image of jpg format.	
Comment	ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1, default 1 if not specified.	

4.4.3 Subscribe to snapshot

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/snapManager.cgi?action=attachFileProc&Flags[0]=Event&Events=[<eventcode>,] [&channel=<channelno>]</channelno></eventcode></server>
Method	GET
Description	Subscribe pictures when that event of code <i>eventCode</i> happens.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/snapManager.cgi?action=attachFileProc&Flags[0]=Event&Events=[VideoM otion%2CVideoLoss]
Success Return	<boundary>\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <data length="">\r\n Events[0].Code=TrafficJunction Events[0].CountInGroup=1 Events[0].IndexInGroup=1</data></boundary>
	Events[0].Lane=1 Events[0].Data.PTS= 42949485818.0 Events[0].TrafficCar.PlateNumber=Z A12345 Events[0].TrafficCar. DeviceAddress=Hangzhou Events[1].Code=TrafficJunction <boundary> Content-Type: image/jpeg Content-Length:<image size=""/> <jpeg data="" image=""></jpeg></boundary>



	<box< th=""></box<>
Comment	ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1, default 1 if not specified.
	eventCode: it can be any one of the standard codes defined in DHIIF.
	eventCode includes:
	VideoMotion: motion detection event
	VideoLoss: video loss detection event VideoBlind: video blind detection event.
	AlarmLocal: alarm detection event.

4.5 Video attributes

4.5.1 Get max extra stream numbers

Table 4-13

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxExtraStream</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get max extra stream count
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxExtraStream
Success Return	table. MaxExtraStream =1
Comment	MaxExtraStream: max extra stream numbers. It can be 1, 2 or 3.

4.5.2 Video color config

Get video color config

Table 4-14

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoColor</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Color config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoColor
Success Return	head. Brightness=50 head. Contrast=50 head. Hue=50 head. Saturation=50 head. TimeSection=1 00:00:00-24:00:00
Comment	Params in Response:



head= table.VideoColor[ChannelNo][ColorConfigNo] ChannelNo = video channel index, colorConfigNo
 = color config index.
 = Color Config 1
 = Color Config 2 ...

Set video color config

Table 4-15

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Set Video Color config.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoColor[1][0].Brightness=50	
Success Return	ОК	
Comment	In below table, <i>head</i> =VideoColor[<i>ChannelNo</i>][<i>ColorConfigNo</i>] <i>ChannelNo</i> = video channel index, <i>colorConfigNo</i> = color config index, 1 = Color Config 1 2 = Color Config 2	

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue	Description	
	type		
<i>head</i> . Brightness	integer	Brightness, range is [0-100]	
<i>head</i> . Contrast	integer	Contrast, range is [0-100]	
<i>head</i> . Hue	integer	Hue	
<i>head</i> . Saturation	integer	Saturation	
head.	string	Effective time for this video color config.	
TimeSection		Format is: mask starttime endtime	
		Mask range is {0, 1}.	
		Mask 0 – this video config is not effective	
		Mask 1 - this config is effective	
		Starttime/Endtime format like 11:00:00.	
		Example:	
		0 01:00:00-02:00:00, means this config is not effective.	
		1 01:00:00-02:00:00, means this config is effective between	
		01:00:00 and 02:00:00	



4.5.3 Get Encode Capability

Table 4-16

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getCaps
Method	GET
Description	Get encode capabilities.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getCaps
Success	caps.PlaybackCompressSplitNumList[0]=1 caps.PlaybackCompressSplitNumList[1]=2
Return	caps.PlaybackCompressSplitNumList[2]=4 caps.PreviewMode=SplitSnap
	caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].CoverAreaPercent=100 caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].CoverCount=4
	caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].LadenBitrate=162201600
	caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].MaxCIFPFrameSize=40
	caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].MaxExtraStream=1
	caps.VideoEncodeDevices[0].MinCIFPFrameSize=7
	caps. Video Encode Devices [0]. Record Individual Resolution = true
	caps. Video Encode Devices [0]. Support Individual Resolution = true
	caps. Video Encode Devices [0]. Title Count = 4
Comment	

4.5.4 Get encode config capability

Table 4-17

1 able 4-17			
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getConfigCaps&channel=<ChannelNo></server>		
Method	GET		
Description	Get encode config capabilities.		
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/encode.cgi?action=getConfigCaps&channel=1		
Success Return	headMain.Video.BitRateOptions=448,2560 headMain.Video.CompressionTypes=H.264,MJPG headMain.Video.FPSMax=25 headMain.Video.ResolutionTypes=2048 x 1536,1080,SXGA, 1280 x 960,720,D1,CIF headExtra.Video.BitRateOptions=80,448 headExtra.Video.CompressionTypes=H.264,MJPG headExtra.Video.ResolutionTypes=D1,CIF headSnap.Video.CompressionTypes=H.264,MJPG headSnap.Video.ResolutionTypes=2048 x 1536,1080,SXGA, 1280 x 960,720,D1,CIF		
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: video channel index Params in Response: headMain= caps[Channel].MainFormat[RecordType] headExtra = caps[Channel].ExtraFormat[ExtraStream] headSnap = caps[Channel].SnapFormat[SnapType]		



Channel: video channel index
RecordType:
0 = regular record
1 = motion detection record
2 = alarm record <i>ExtraStream</i> :
0 = extra stream 1
1 = extra stream 2
2 = extra stream 3
SnapType:
0 = regular snapshot
1 = motion detection snapshot
2 = alarm snapshot

Appendix A: Encode Config Capabilities

Field in response	Value range	Description	
BitRateOptions	string	Before comma is minimum bit rate. (kbps), after comma is maximum bit	
		rate.(kbps)	
		BitRateOptions=80,448	
		80 is the minimum bitrates, 448 is maximum.	
CompressionTypes	string	To video, it contains all supported video compression types, separated by	
		comma. Range is {MPEG4, MPEG2, MPEG1, MJPG, H.263, H.264, H.265}	
		To audio, it contains all supported audio compression types, separated	
		by comma.	
		Range is {PCM, ADPCM, G.711A, G.711Mu, G.726, G.729, MPEG2, AMR}	
FPSMax	integer	Maximum FPS.	
ResolutionTypes	string	It contains all supported video resolutions.	
		Range is in below Resolution list.	

Appendix B: Video Resolution

Fixed Resolution Name	Size in PAL	Size in NTSC
"D1"	704 x 576	704 x 480
"HD1"	352 x 576	352 x 480
"BCIF"/"2CIF"	704 x 288	704 x 240
"CIF"	352 x 288	352 x 240
"QCIF"	176 x 144	176 x 120
"NHD"	640 x 360	
"VGA"	640 x 480	
"QVGA"	320 x 240	

22



"SVCD"	480 x 480	
"QQVGA"	160 x 128	
"SVGA"	800 x 592	
"SVGA1"	800 x 600	
"WVGA"	800 x 480	
"FWVGA"	854 x 480	
"DVGA"	960 x 640	
"XVGA"	1024 x 768	
"WXGA"	1280 x 800	
"WXGA2"	1280 x 768	
"WXGA3"	1280 x 854	
"WXGA4"	1366 x 768	
"SXGA"	1280 x 1024	
"SXGA+"	1400 x 1050	
"WSXGA"	1600 x 1024	
"UXGA"	1600 x 1200	
"WUXGA"	1920 x 1200	
"ND1"	240 x 192	
"720P"	1280 x 720	
"1080P"	1920 x 1080	
"QFHD"	3840 x 2160	
"1_3M", "1280x960"	1280 x 960 (1.3 Mega Pixels)	
"2_5M", "1872x1408"	1872 x 1408 (2.5 Mega Pixels)	
"5M", "3744x1408"	3744 x 1408 (5 Mega Pixels)	
"3M", "2048x1536"	2048 x 1536 (3 Mega Pixels)	
"5_0M", "2432x2048"	2432 x 2048 (5 Mega Pixels)	
"1_2M", "1216x1024"	1216 x 1024 (1.2 Mega Pixels)	
"1408x1024"	1408 x 1024 (1.5 Mega Pixels)	
"3296x2472"	3296 x 2472 (8 Mega Pixels)	
"5_1M", "2560x1920"	2560 x 1920 (5 Mega Pixels)	
"960H" <i>,</i>	960 x 576	960 x 480
"DV720P"	960 x 720	
"2560x1600"	2560 x 1600 (4 Mega Pixels)	
"2336x1752"	2336 x 1752 (4 Mega Pixels)	
"2592x2048"	2592 x 2048	
"2448x2048"	2448 x 2048	
"1920x1440"	1920x1440	
"2752x2208"	2752x2208	
"3840x2160"	3840x2160	
"4096x2160"	4096x2160	
"3072x2048"	3072x2048	



Appendix C: Audio Compression Type

Field in response	Value range	Description
Compression Types	String	It contains all supported audio compression types, separated by
		comma. Range is {PCM, ADPCM, G.711A, G.711Mu, G.726, G.729,
		MPEG2, AMR}

4.5.5 Encode of media

Get encode config

Table 4-18

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Encode</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get video encode config.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Encode	
Success	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Bitrate=64	
Return	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Channels[0]=0	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Compression=G.711A	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Depth=16	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Frequency=8000	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Mode=0	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Audio.Pack=DHAV	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].AudioEnable=true	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.resolution=1920x1080	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.BitRate=4096	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.BitRateControl=CBR	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Compression=H.264	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.CustomResolutionName=1080P	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.FPS=18	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.GOP=36	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Height=1080	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Pack=DHAV	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Profile=High	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Quality=4	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.QualityRange=6	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.SVCTLayer=1	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].Video.Width=1920	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[0].VideoEnable=true	
	table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Bitrate=64	



table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Channels[0]=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Compression=G.711A table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Depth=16 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Frequency=8000 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Mode=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Audio.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].AudioEnable=true table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.resolution=1920x1080 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.BitRate=4096 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.BitRateControl=CBR table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Compression=H.264 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.CustomResolutionName=1080P table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.FPS=18 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.GOP=36 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Height=1080 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Profile=High table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Quality=4 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.QualityRange=6 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.SVCTLayer=1 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[1].Video.Width=1920 table. Encode [0]. Main Format [1]. Video Enable = truetable.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Bitrate=64 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Channels[0]=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Compression=G.711A table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Depth=16 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Frequency=8000 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Mode=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Audio.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].AudioEnable=true table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.resolution=1920x1080 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.BitRate=4096 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.BitRateControl=CBR table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Compression=H.264 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.CustomResolutionName=1080P table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.FPS=18 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.GOP=36 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Height=1080 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Profile=High table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Quality=4 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.QualityRange=6

table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.SVCTLayer=1



table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].Video.Width=1920 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[2].VideoEnable=true table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Bitrate=64 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Channels[0]=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Compression=G.711A table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Depth=16 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Frequency=8000 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Mode=0 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Audio.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].AudioEnable=true table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.resolution=704x576 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.BitRate=2048 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.BitRateControl=VBR table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Compression=H.264 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.FPS=25 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.GOP=50 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Height=576 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Pack=DHAV table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Profile=Main table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Quality=4 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.QualityRange=6 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.SVCTLayer=1 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].Video.Width=704 table.Encode[0].MainFormat[3].VideoEnable=true table.Encode[0].ExtraFormat[0].Audio.Bitrate=64 ... table.Encode[0].SnapFormat[0].Audio.Bitrate=64 ... Comment Params in Response: The format of the config is *head.configItems*. The *head* can be: headMain= table. Encode[Channel].MainFormat[Type] headSnap = table. Encode[Channel].SnapFormat[Type] headExtra =table. Encode[Channel].ExtraFormat[ExtraStream] Channel: video channel index Type:

0 = regular encode

2 = alarm encode3= emergency encode

1 = motion detection encode



ı	
	ExtraStream:
	0 = extra stream 1
	1 = extra stream 2
	2 = extra stream 3
	The configitems are listed below

Set encode config

Table 4-19

Table 4-19		
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mname="">=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para></paramvalue></paramname></server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Set encode config.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Encode[1].MainFormat[0].Video.Compression=MPEG4	
Success Return	ОК	
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, head=Encode[Channel].MainFormat[RecordType] (or) Encode[Channel].ExtraFormat[ExtraStream] Channel: video channel index RecordType: 0 = regular record 1 = motion detection record 2 = alarm record ExtraStream: 0 = extra stream 1 1 = extra stream 2 2 = extra stream 3	

Appendix A: Video Encode Config

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> .Video.BitRate	integer	Unit is Kbps
		Range depends on capability in GetVideoConfigCaps
<i>head</i> .Video.BitRateControl	string	Range is {CBR, VBR}
		CBR: constant bitrates
		VBR: variable bitrates
<i>head</i> .Video.Compression	String	Range is {MPEG4, MPEG2, MPEG1, MJPG, H.263, H.264,
		H.265}



		Depends on capacity in GetVideoConfigCaps
<i>head</i> .Video.FPS	float	Range is [0.2-30].
		Frames per second.
		< 1.0: several seconds/frame, FPS=0.3333: 3 seconds per
		frame.
		>1.0: several frames/second. FPS=3: 3 frames per
		second.
<i>head</i> .Video.GOP	integer	Range is [1-100].
		Group of pictures, it's the interval of I Frame,
		Example: GOP=50, means there is one I frame every 49 P
		or B frames
<i>head</i> .Video.Height	integer	Video height
<i>head</i> .Video.Width	integer	Video Width
<i>head</i> .Video.Profile	String	Range is {Baseline, Main , Extended , High }
		Only when video compression is H.264, it's effective.
<i>head</i> .Video.Quality	integer	Range is [1-6].
		Image Quality, available when Video.BitRateControl=VBR
		1: worst quality
		6: best quality
<i>head</i> .VideoEnable	bool	True: enable video

Appendix B: Audio Encode Config

ParamName	ParamValue Type	Description
<i>head</i> .Audio.Bitrate	integer	Unit is kbps
		Range depends on
		<u>GetAudioConfigCaps</u>
<i>head</i> .Audio.Compression	string	Range depends on
		<u>GetAudioConfigCaps</u>
<i>head</i> .Audio.Depth	integer	Audio sampling depth
<i>head</i> .Audio.Frequency	integer	Audio sampling frequency
<i>head</i> .Audio.Mode	integer	Range is {0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7}
		Audio encode mode.
		0: 4.75kbps,
		1: 5.15 kbps,
		2: 5.9 kbps,
		3: 6.7 kbps,
		4: 7.4 kbps,
		5: 7.95 kbps,
		6: 10.2 kbps,
		7: 12.2 kbps,
<i>head</i> .AudioEnable	bool	Enable/Disable audio



4.5.6 Encode of region interested

• Get encode config of region interested

Table 4-20

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoEncodeROI</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get video encode config of region interested.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoEncodeROI
Success Return	<i>head</i> .DynamicTrack=false
Comment	Params in Response : head=table.VideoEncodeROI[ChannelNo] ChannelNo = array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

Set encode config of region interested

Table 4-21

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set video encode config of region interested.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoEncodeROI[0].DynamicTrack=t rue
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, head = VideoEncodeROI[ChannelNo] ChannelNo = array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
-----------	-----------------	-------------



head.	bool	Enable/Disable
DynamicTrack		

4.5.7 Channel title

Get channel title

Table 4-22

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ChannelTitle</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get the title of the video channel.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ChannelTitle
Success Return	table.ChannelTitle[<i>Channel</i>].Name=CAM1
Comment	Params in Response: Channel = video channel index

Set channel title

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue></paramvalue></paramname></server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Set the title of the channel.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&ChannelTitle[1].Name=test	
Success Return	ОК	
Comment	If VideoWidget[Channel].ChannelTitle.EncodeBlend is true, this title is blended to the video frames. Please refer to SetVideoWidgetConfig.	
	Params in URL: Channel Name Format: ChannelTitle[Channel].Name	



	Channel : array index which means video channel, equals to video channel index -1 and start from 0.

4.5.8 Get video input channels device supported

Table 4-24

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCollect</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get the video input channel numbers that supported.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCollect	
Success Return	result=1	
Comment	-	

4.5.9 Get video output channels device supported

Table 4-25

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/devVideoOutput.cgi?action=getCollect</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get the video output channel numbers that supported.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoOutput.cgi?action=getCollect	
Success Return	result=2	
Comment	-	

4.5.10 Get max remote input channels

Table 4-26

Tuble 4 20		
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxRemoteInputChannels</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get max remote input channels	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getProductDefinition&name=MaxRemoteInputCha nnels	



Success Return	table.MaxRemoteInputChannels=16
Comment	MaxRemoteInputChannels: max remote input channels.

4.5.11 Video standard

Get video standard

Table 4-27

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoStandard</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Standard config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoStandard
Success Return	table.VideoStandard=PAL
Comment	

Set video standard

Table 4-28

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoStandard=<paramvalue></paramvalue></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Standard config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoStandard=PAL
Success Return	ОК
Comment	VideoStandard: string, range is {PAL, NTSC} Video Standard.

4.5.12 Video widget

Get video widget config

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidget</server>
Sylicax	Tittp:// Server/tel bill/comignatinger.egr: action-geteomiganame-viacoviaget



Method	GET			
Description	Video Widget config contains Channel Title, Covers and Time Title parameters, defines the background color, front color and positions of channel title and time title, and defines the regions which are not visible (cover).			
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidget			
Success Return	head.BackColor[0]=0			
	head.BackColor[1]=0 head.BackColor[2]=0 head.BackColor[3]=128 head.EncodeBlend=true			
	head.FrontColor[0]=255 head.FrontColor[1]=255 head.FrontColor[2]=255			
	head .FrontColor[3]=0 head .Rect[0]=0 head .Rect[1]=8191 head .Rect[2]=0 head .Rect[3]=8191			
Comment	Params in Response: *head* = table. VideoWidget [Channel]. Channel Title (or) table. VideoWidget [Channel]. Covers [CoReg] (or) table. VideoWidget [Channel]. Time Title			
	Channel: video channel index CoReg: Cover Region, Covers is an array which sustains multi- Cover regions 0 = region 1 1 = region 2 2 = region 3			
	3 = region 4			

Set video widget config

Table 4-30

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Widget config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[0]=128&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[1]=128&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[2]=128&VideoWidget[1].Covers[0].BackColor[3]=0
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, <i>headChannelTitle</i> = VideoWidget[<i>Channel</i>].ChannelTitle <i>headCover</i> = VideoWidget[<i>Channel</i>].Covers[<i>CoReg</i>] <i>headTimeTitle</i> = VideoWidget[<i>Channel</i>].TimeTitle



Channel: video channel index

CoReg: Cover region index. Covers is an array which contains multiple cover regions

0 = region 1 1 = region 2 2 = region 3 3 = region 4

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
headCover.BackColor[0]	integer	Range is [0-255].
headCover.BackColor[1]		BackColor[0]:red value
headCover.BackColor[2]		BackColor[1]:green value
headCover.BackColor[3]		BackColor[2]:blue value
		BackColor[3]: alpha value
headCover.EncodeBlend	bool	false - widget blend is disabled.
headCover.FrontColor[0]	integer	Range is [0-255].
headCover.FrontColor[1]		FrontColor[0]:red value
headCover.FrontColor[2]		FrontColor[1]:green value
headCover.FrontColor[3]		FrontColor[2]:blue value
		FrontColor[3]: alpha value
headCover.Rect[0]	integer	Range is [0-8191].
headCover.Rect[1]		Rect[0]: top left corner x coordinate (left)
headCover.Rect[2]		Rect[1]: top left corner y coordinate (top)
headCover.Rect[3]		Rect[2]: bottom right x coordinate (right)
		Rect[3]: bottom right y coordinate (bottom)
headChannelTitle.BackColor[0]	integer	Range is the same with headCover
headChannelTitle.BackColor[1]		
headChannelTitle.BackColor[2]		
headChannelTitle.BackColor[3]		
headChannelTitle.EncodeBlend	bool	
headChannelTitle.FrontColor[0]	integer	
headChannelTitle.FrontColor[1]		
headChannelTitle.FrontColor[2]		
headChannelTitle.FrontColor[3]		
headChannelTitle.Rect[0]	integer	Only use the value of (left, top), the value of (right,
headChannelTitle.Rect[1]		bottom) is the same as (left, top)
headChannelTitle.Rect[2]		Rect[0], Rect[1] are used, and Rect[2] must be same
headChannelTitle.Rect[3]		with Rect[0], Rect[3] must be same with Rect[1].



headTimeTitle.BackColor[0] headTimeTitle.BackColor[1] headTimeTitle.BackColor[2] headTimeTitle.BackColor[3]	integer	Range is the same with <i>headChannelTitle</i> These are configs about time title.
headTimeTitle.EncodeBlend	bool	
headTimeTitle.FrontColor[0]	integer	
headTimeTitle.FrontColor[1]		
headTimeTitle.FrontColor[2]		
headTimeTitle.FrontColor[3]		
headTimeTitle.Rect[0]	integer	
headTimeTitle.Rect[1]		
headTimeTitle.Rect[2]		
headTimeTitle.Rect[3]		
headTimeTitle.ShowWeek	bool	True: Display week within the time title.

4.5.13 Get video input capability

Table 4-31

Tubic + 51	
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=<ChannelNo></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get video input capabilities.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=1
Success Return	caps. AutoSyncPhase=false caps. Backlight=2 caps. BrightnessCompensation=true caps. ChipID=0

caps. CoverCount=4 caps. CoverType=1 caps. CustomManualExposure=true caps.
DayNightColor=true caps. DayNightColorIO=0 caps. DoubleExposure=0 caps. DownScaling=false
caps. EEModeRange=100
caps. ElectricFocus=false caps. Exposure=16 caps. ExposureMode=31 caps. ExternalSyncInput=0
caps. FishEye=false caps. FlashAdjust=false caps. Flip=true caps. FormatCount=5 caps. Gain=true
caps. GainAuto=true caps. Gamma=true caps. GammaModeRange=100
caps. GlareInhibition=1 caps. HorizontalBinning=0 caps. IRCUT=true caps.
ImageEnhancement.LevelRange[0]=0 caps. ImageEnhancement.LevelRange[1]=100 caps.
ImageEnhancement.Support=true caps. InfraRed=true caps. Iris=true
caps. IrisAuto=true caps. LadenBitrate=972000 caps. LimitedAutoExposure=true caps.
MaxExposureTime=300 caps. MaxExposureTime1=0 caps. MaxHeight=1080 caps. MaxMultiProfile=3



	caps. MaxWidth=1920 caps. MeteringRegionCount=0 caps. MinExposureTime=1 caps. MinExposureTime1=0 caps. Mirror=true caps. MultiOptions=false caps. NightOptions=true caps. ReferenceLevel=false caps. Rotate90=true caps. SetColor=true caps. SignalFormats=Inside caps. SignalType[0]=VGA caps. SnapshotExposure=false caps. SupportProfile=false caps. SupportWhiteLevel=true caps. SupportWriteLevel=false caps. SyncChipChannels=false caps. SyncFocus=0 caps. TitleCount=4 caps. TridimDenoise=2 caps. TridimDenoiseDetails=0 caps. UTC=0 caps. UpScaling=false caps. Version=0 caps. VerticalBinning=0 caps. VideoInDenoise.2D.LevelRange[0]=0 caps. VideoInDenoise.2D.LevelRange[1]=100 caps. VideoInDenoise.3D.Support=true caps. VideoInDenoise.3D.Support=true caps.
	VideoInDenoise.Support=true caps. WhiteBalance=3 caps. WideDynamicRange=1
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: video channel index Params in Response: see below table

Field in response	Value type	Description
Backlight	bool	True: support backlight
ChipID	String	ID of chips in this channel
CoverCount	integer	The maximum cover region counts.
CoverType	integer	0: do not support cover
		1: support realtime cover2: support non-realtime cover
CustomManualExposi	ure bool,	true: support use defined manual exposure time
DayNightColor	bool	true: support color alternate between day and night.
DownScaling	bool	true: support down scaling, binning mode not included.
Exposure	intege	Exposure grade. 0 – do not support exposure control.
ExternalSyncInput	bool	true: support HD signal external synchronization.
FlashAdjust	bool	true: support flash adjust
Flip	bool	true: support picture flip.
Gain	bool	true: support gain control.
GainAuto	bool	true: support auto gain.
HorizontalBinning	intege	. Horizontal/Vertical pixel binning mask,
VerticalBinning	intege	1 – support 2 pixel binning, 2 – support 3 pixel binning 4 - support 4 pixel binning
		2^n – support n+2 pixel binning



InfraRed	bool	true: support Infra compensation
Iris	bool	true: support Iris adjust
IrisAuto	bool	true: support auto Iris adjust
	integer	Unit is Kbps.
LadenBitrate		Maximum value of video stream bitrates, 16bpp, not in binning mode.
LimitedAutoExposure	bool	true: support auto exposure with time limit.
MaxHeight	integer	Maximum video height
MaxWidth	integer	Maximum video width
Mirror	bool	true: support picture mirror.
NightOptions	bool	true: support night options.
ReferenceLevel	bool	true: support reference level.
Rotate90	bool	true: support clockwise/anticlockwise 90° rotate
SetColor	bool	true: support color set.
SignalFormats	string	It is a string contains supported video input signal formats for this channel.
		Signal formats are separated by comma.
		Range is {Inside, BT656, 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 1080sF, 1_3M}
		torido traido issue
		Inside – inside input.
CunaChinChannala	haal	1_3M - 1280*960
SyncChipChannels	bool	True: channels in same chip should be synchronized. Synchronized means video resolution of these channels should be the same.
TitleCount	intogor	
	integer bool	Maximum count of blending titles.
UpScaling WhiteBalance		true: support up scaling.
wniteBalance	integer	Range is {0, 1, 2, 3}
		0 – do not support white balance.
		1 – support auto white balance
		2 - support auto and pre-defined white balance.
		3 - support auto, pre-defined and user defined white balance

4.5.14 Adjust focus

Table 4-32

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocus&focus=<zoomno>[&channel=<channel no="">]</channel></zoomno></server>
Method	GET
Description	Adjust magnification and the focus.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocus&focus=0.5&zoom=-0.5
Success Return	ОК



Comment	Params in URL: focusNo: float, the range is between 0 and 1; -1 means reset to position 0. zoomNo	
	: float, the range is between 0 and 1; -1 means reset to position 0.	
	ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.	

4.5.15 Adjust focus continuously

Table 4-33

Table 4-33	
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocusContinuously&focus=<focusno>&zoom=<zoomno>[&channel=<channelno>]</channelno></zoomno></focusno></server>
Method	GET
Description	Adjust magnification and the focus continuously.
Example	If we want to adjust focus, the API like this: http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocusContinuously&focus=0.02&zoom= -1 and when the motor is moving, we send below command to let it stop: http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=adjustFocusContinuously&focus=0&zoom=-1
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: focusNo: float, the range is -1 < focus < 1; 0 means stop.
	 zoomNo: float, the range is -1 < zoom< 1; 0 means stop. ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1. The value means the moving speed of motor lens, positive value means move forwards, negative value means move backwards. This command is used to drive the lens move continuously, until it reaches end. When the motor is moving, you can send this command again with "focus" or "zoom" parameter as 0 to stop it immediately. In this command, when you adjust the focus parameter, the zoom parameter should be -1, and the focus parameter should be -1 when adjust the zoom parameter.

4.5.16 Auto focus



Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=autoFocus[&channel=<channelno>]</channelno></server>
Method	GET
Description	Auto focus.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=autoFocus
Success Return	ОК
Comment	-

4.5.17 Get focus status

Table 4-35

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getFocusStatus[&channel=<channelno>]</channelno></server>		
Method	GET		
Description	Get device focus status.		
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getFocusStatus		
Success Return	n status.Focus=0.5 status.Zoom=0.5 status. Status =Normal		
Comment	Params in Response : The range of status. Status is "Normal" and "Autofocus". This command must be continual executed until status. Status is "Normal".		

4.5.18 Get coordinates of current window

Table 4-36

Tubic + 50	
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCurrentWindow&channel=<<i>ChannelNo</i>></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get the coordinates of the current window.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=getCurrentWindow&channel=1
Success Return	rect[0]=500 rect[1]=500 rect[2]=5000 rect[3]=5000
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1. Params in Response: rect[n]: relative coordinates, range is 0-8192.{0,0,0,0} top-left,



 $\{8192,0,0,0\}\ top-right,\ \{0,8192,0,0\}\ bottom-left,\ \{8192,8192,0,0\}\ bottom-right$

4.5.19 Set coordinates of current window

Table 4-37

http:// <server>/cgi- bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=setCurrentWindow&channel=<ChannelNo>▭[0] =<rect0>▭[1]=<rect1>▭[2]=<rect2>▭[3]=<rect3></server>
GET
Set the coordinates of the current window.
http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoInput.cgi?action=setCurrentWindow&channel=1▭[0]=0▭[1]=0▭[2]=5000▭[3]=5000
ОК
Params in URL: ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1. rect0 & rect1 & rect2 & rect3: relative coordinates, range is 0-8192.{0,0,0,0} top-left, {8192,0,0,0} top-right, {0,8192,0,0} bottom-left, {8192,8192,0,0} bottom-right

4.5.20 Video in options

Get video in options

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInOptions</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Video In Options config, including Backlight, ExposureSpeed, DayNightColor, DayOptions, NightOptions, NormalOptions and so on.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInOptions
Success Return	head. Backlight=0 head. DayNightColor=false head. ExposureSpeed=0 head. ExposureValue1=0.100000 head. ExposureValue2=80.000000 head. ExternalSync=0 head. ExternalSyncPhase=0 head. FlashControl.Mode=0 head. FlashControl.Pole=0 head. FlashControl.Value=0 head. FlashControl.PreValue=0 head. Flip=false head. Gain=50



head. GainAuto=true head. IrisAuto=false head. Mirror=false head. NightOptions.AntiFlicker=0 head. NightOptions.Backlight=0 head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[0]=3096 head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[1]=3096 head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[2]=5096 head. NightOptions.BacklightRegion[3]=5096 head. NightOptions.BrightnessThreshold=50 head. head. NightOptions.ReferenceLevel=50 head. NightOptions.Rotate90=0 head. NightOptions.SunriseHour=0 head. NightOptions.SunriseMinute=0 head. NightOptions.SunriseSecond=0 head. NightOptions.SunsetHour=23 head. NightOptions.SunsetMinute=59 head. NightOptions.SunsetSecond=59 head. NightOptions.SwitchMode=4 head. NightOptions.WhiteBalance=Auto head. NightOptions.WideDynamicRange=0 head. NightOptions.WideDynamicRangeMode=0 head. NormalOptions.AntiFlicker=0 head. NormalOptions.Backlight=0 head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[0]=3096 head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[1]=3096 head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[2]=5096 head. NormalOptions.BacklightRegion[3]=5096 head. NormalOptions.BrightnessThreshold=50 head. NormalOptions.DayNightColor=1 head. NormalOptions.ExposureMode=0 head. NormalOptions.ExposureSpeed=0 head. NormalOptions.ExposureValue1=0 head. NormalOptions.ExposureValue2=40 head. NormalOptions.ExternalSyncPhase=125 head. NormalOptions.Flip=false head. NormalOptions.Gain=50 head. NormalOptions.GainAuto=true head. NormalOptions.GainBlue=50 head. NormalOptions.GainGreen=50 head. NormalOptions.GainMax=50 head. NormalOptions.GainMin=0 head. NormalOptions.GainRed=50 head. NormalOptions.GlareInhibition=0 head. NormalOptions.IrisAuto=true head. NormalOptions.Mirror=false head. NormalOptions.Profile=0 head. NormalOptions.ReferenceLevel=50 head. NormalOptions.Rotate90=0 head. NormalOptions.SunriseHour=0 head. NormalOptions.SunriseMinute=0 head. NormalOptions.SunriseSecond=0 head. NormalOptions.SunsetHour=23 head. NormalOptions.SunsetMinute=59 head. NormalOptions.SunsetSecond=59 head. NormalOptions.SwitchMode=0 head. ReferenceLevel=50 head. ReferenceLevelEnable=false head. Rotate90=0 head. SignalFormat=BT656 head. WhiteBalance=Disable Comment Params in Response: **head** = table.VideoInOptions[**ChannelNo**] **ChannelNo** = video channel index.

Set video in options

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Video In Options config, including Backlight, ExposureSpeed, DayNightColor, DayOptions, NightOptions, and NormalOptions and so on.
Example	Set Auto Exposure:



http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureMode =0&VideoInOptions[0].ExposureSpeed=0

Set Low Noise:

 $\label{lem:http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig\&VideoInOptions[0]. ExposureMode = 1\&VideoInOptions[0]. ExposureSpeed = 0\&VideoInOptions[0]. GainMin = 0\&VideoInOptions[0]. GainMax = 60$

Set Low Motion Blur:

 $\label{lem:http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0]. ExposureMode $$=2\&VideoInOptions[0]. ExposureSpeed=0\&VideoInOptions[0]. GainMin=0\&VideoInOptions[0]. GainMax $$=50\&VideoInOptions[0]. ExposureValue1=0\&VideoInOptions[0]. ExposureValue2=20$

Set Manual:

Set SmartIRExposure:

http://192.168.1.108/cgi-

bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].SmartIRExposure =true

Set Video Rotate:

Filp:

http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].Flip=true Mirror:

http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].Mirror=true Or turn 90°: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-

bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].Rotate90=1

Set White Balance:

http://192.168.1.108/cgi-

bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].WhiteBalance=Night Or

http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].WhiteBalance=Custom&VideoInOptions[0].GainRed=50&VideoInOptions[0].GainBlue=50&VideoInOptions[0].GainGre en=50

(Sometimes you should set mode first before set GainRed or GainBlue:

http://192.168.1.108/cgi-

bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInOptions[0].WhiteBalance=Custom)



Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, <i>head</i> =VideoInOptions[<i>ChannelNo</i>] <i>ChannelNo</i> = video channel index.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head. Backlight	integer	Range is [0-n] n depends on capability in
		CatVideelanutCans
		<u>GetVideoInputCaps</u>
		0 – backlight closed.
		1 – backlight grade 1
		n – backlight grade n
head. DayNightColor	integer	Range is {0,1,2}
		0: always multicolor
		1: autoswitch along with brightness,
		2: always monochrome
head. ExposureMode	integer	Range is {0,1,2, 4}
		0: AutoExposure
		1: Gain first
		2: Exposure first
		4: Manual.
head. ExposureSpeed	integer	Range is [0 - n+1] n depends on capability in
		<u>GetVideoInputCaps</u>
		0: AutoExposure
		1-n-1: manual Exposure grade n:
		AutoExposure with time limit.
		n+1: manualExposure with user-defined
		time (n is supported maximum exposure
		grade)
head. ExposureValue1	float	Range is [0.1-80], unit is millisecond
		If ExposureSpeed is O(AutoExposure
		enable), it's lower limit of
		AutoExposure time, otherwise it's time of
		manualExposure
head. FlashControl.Mode	integer	Range is {0,1,2}



		0: forbid flash
		1: always flash
		2: auto flash
head. FlashControl.Pole	integer	Range is {0,1, 2, 3}
		Trigger mode:
		0: low level
		1: high level
		2: rising-edge
		3: falling-edge
head. FlashControl.Value	integer	Range is [0-15]
		Flashlight time-unit:
		0 - Ous,
		1 - 64us,
		2 - 128us,
		3 – 192us
		15 - 960us
head. FlashControl.PreValue	integer	Range is [0-100]
	tege.	It is threshold of brightness value: if brightness
		is less than this value, flash light will begin to
		work.
head. Flip	bool	true: enable video flip function false: disable
		video flip function
head. Gain	integer	Range is [0-100]
		If GainAuto is true, it's upper limit of auto
		gain, else it's the fixed gain adjust value.
head. GainBlue	integer	Range is [0-100]
medal cambiae	ege.	Gain for blue value, Value is effective when
		WhiteBalance is
		"Custom."
head. GainRed	integer	Range is [0-100]
nead. danned	integer	Gain for red value, Value is effective when
		WhiteBalance is "Custom."
head. GainGreen	integer	Range is [0-100]
neud. damoreen	litteger	Gain for green value, Value is effective when
		WhiteBalance is
		"Custom."
head. GainAuto	bool	true: GainAuto false: No GainAuto
head. IrisAuto	bool	true: IrisAuto false: No IrisAuto
head. Mirror	bool	true: enable video mirror function false:
nead. Will to	5001	disable video mirror function
hand WhitePalance	Ctrin ~	
head. WhiteBalance	String	White balance Mode.



		Range is {Disable, Auto, Custom, Sunny,
		Cloudy, Home, Office, Night}
		Some IPC supports common modes:
		"Disable", "Auto", "Sunny", "Night",
		"Outdoor"," Custom"
		Sometimes the device support other
		advanced modes:
		"CustomColorTemperature", "Indoor", "ATW", "Manual", "AutoOutdoor",
		"ManualDatum" and so on.
head. ReferenceLevel	integer	Range is [0-100]
		The expected average brightness level of
		video frames.
head. Rotate90	integer	Range is {0,1,2}
		Video rotation:
		0: No rotate
		1: clockwise rotate 90°
		2: anticlockwise rotate 90°
head. SignalFormat	String	Range is {Inside, BT656, 720p, 1080p, 1080i,
		1080sF}
		Input Signal Mode
<i>head</i> . AntiFlicker	integer	Range is {0,1,2}
		AntiFlicker mode:
		0: Outdoor
		1: 50 Hz AntiFlicker
		2: 60 Hz AntiFlicker
head. GlareInhibition	integer	Range is [0-100]
		GlareInhibition:
		0: Close GlareInhibition.
head.	integer	NightOptions contain a set of parameters
NightOptions.BrightnessThreshold		used when brightness is not enough. Range
		is [0-100]
		when brightness is less than the
		BrightnessThreshold, parameters change to
		Nightoptions.
head. NightOptions.IrisAuto	bool	true: IrisAuto false: No IrisAuto
head. NightOptions.SunriseHour	integer	Range is [00-23] Sunrise hour.
head. NightOptions.SunriseMinute	integer	Range is [00-59]
		Sunrise minute
head. NightOptions.SunriseSecond	integer	Range is [00-59]
		Sunrise second
head. NightOptions.SunsetHour	integer	



		Sunset time. Its range is same with sunrise
		time, and it should be after sunrise time.
head. NightOptions.SunsetMinute	integer	NightOptions are used if time is after sunset
		time and before sunrise time.
head. NightOptions.SunsetSecond	integer	
head. NightOptions.SwitchMode	integer	Range is {0,1,2}
		0: NoSwitch, always use day options.
		1: Switch depends on brightness.
		2: Switch depends on time, switch to
		NightOptions when time is after sunset time
		and before sunrise.
		3: NoSwitch, always use NightOptions.
		4: No switch, always use NormalOptions.
head. NightOptions.Profile	integer	Range is {0,1,2,3}
		0: use temporary day options.
		1: use temporary NightOptions.
		2: use temporary NormalOptions.
		3: depends on
		head.NightOptions.SwitchMode
head.	integer	Range is the same as relevant items of day
NightOptions.ExposureSpeed		options in this table.
head.	float	Example:
NightOptions.ExposureValue1		Value range of
head.	float	head.NightOptions.ExposureSpeed is the
NightOptions.ExposureValue2		same with <i>head</i> . Exposure Speed.
head. NightOptions.Gain	integer	
head. NightOptions.GainAuto	bool	
head. NightOptions.GainBlue	integer	
head. NightOptions.GainGreen	integer	
head. NightOptions.GainRed	integer	
head. NightOptions.WhiteBalance	String	
head. NightOptions.ReferenceLevel	integer	
head.	integer	
NightOptions.ExternalSyncPhase		
head. NightOptions.AntiFlicker	integer	
head. NightOptions.Backlight	integer	
head. NightOptions.DayNightColor	integer	
head. NightOptions.ExposureMode	integer	
head. NightOptions.GlareInhibition	integer	
head. NightOptions.Mirror	integer	
head. NightOptions.Flip	integer	
head. NightOptions.Rotate90	integer	



head.	integer	NormalOptions contain a set of parameters
NomalOptions.BrightnessThreshold		similar with NightOptions.
head. NormalOptions.IrisAuto	bool	Range is the same as relevant items of
head. NormalOptions.SunriseHour	integer	NightOptions in this table.
head.	integer	
NormalOptions.SunriseMinute		
head.	integer	
NormalOptions.SunriseSecond		
head. NormalOptions.SunsetHour	integer	
head.	integer	
NormalOptions.SunsetMinute		
head.	integer	1
NormalOptions.SunsetSecond		
head.	integer	1
NormalOptions.ExposureSpeed		
head.	float	1
NormalOptions.ExposureValue1		
head.	float	
NormalOptions.ExposureValue2		
head. NormalOptions.Gain	integer	
head. NormalOptions.GainAuto	bool	
head. NormalOptions.GainBlue	integer	
head. NormalOptions.GainGreen	integer	
head. NormalOptions.GainRed	integer	
head.	String	
Normal Options. White Balance		
head.	integer	
NormalOptions.ReferenceLevel		
head.	integer	
NormalOptions.ExternalSyncPhase		
head. NormalOptions.AntiFlicker	integer	
head. NormalOptions.Backlight	integer	
head.	integer	
Normal Options. Day Night Color		
head.	integer	
NormalOptions.ExposureMode		
head.	integer	
NormalOptions.GlareInhibition		
head. NormalOptions.Mirror	integer	
head. NormalOptions.Flip	integer	
head. NormalOptions.Rotate90	integer	



4.5.21 Video out

• Get video out config Table 4-40

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoOut</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Out config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoOut
Success	head.Margin[0]=0 head.Margin[1]=0 head.Margin[2]=0 head.Margin[3]=0
Return	<i>head</i> .Color.Brightness=50 <i>head</i> .Color. Contrast =50 <i>head</i> .Color. Satuation =50 <i>head</i> .Color. Hue
	=50 <i>head</i> .Mode. Width =800 <i>head</i> .Mode. Height=600
	<i>head</i> .Mode. BPP =16 <i>head</i> .Mode. Format ="Auto" <i>head</i> .Mode. RefreshRate =60
Comment	Params in Response:
	head = table. Video Out[channel].
	channel: video channel index

 Set video out config Table 4-41

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Out config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&table.VideoOut[1].Color.Brightness =50
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, <i>head</i> = table.VideoOut[<i>channel</i>]. <i>channel</i> : video channel index

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head. Margin[0] head.	integer	Margin
Margin[1]		



head. Margin[2] head.		
Margin[3]		
head. Color.Brightness	integer	Brightness
head. Color.Contrast =50	integer	Contrast
head.Color.Satuation =50	integer	Saturation
head. Color.Hue =50	integer	Hue
head. Mode.Width =800	integer	Resolution
head. Mode.Height=600		
head. Mode.BPP =16	integer	
head.Mode.Format="Auto"	string	The range is {"Auto", "TV", "VGA", "DVI"}
head.Mode.RefreshRate=60	integer	Refresh rate.

4.6 System

4.6.1 General

• Get general config Table 4-42

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=General</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get General config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=General
Success Return	table.General.MachineName=Test001 table.General. LocalNo=8
	table.General. MachineAddress="binjiangqv jiangnandadao weiyelu" table.General. MachineGroup="jiaojing yidui
Comment	-

Set general config

Table 4-43

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set General config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&General.MachineName=MyIPC



Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
General.MachineName	string	Device name or serial number.
General. LocalNo	integer	Local number for remote controller
General.	string	Address machine places in
MachineAddress		
General.	string	Group machine belongs to
MachineGroup		

4.6.2 Get current time

Table 4-44

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getCurrentTime
Method	GET
Description	Get current time.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getCurrentTime
Success Return	result = 2011-7-3 21:02:32
Comment	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S". It's not be affected by Locales. TimeFormat in <u>SetLocalesConfig.</u>

4.6.3 Set current time

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=setCurrentTime&time=2011-7-3%2021:02:32</server>
Method	GET
Description	Set current time.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=setCurrentTime&time=2016-01-01%2021:02:32
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S". It's not be affected by Locales. TimeFormat in SetLocalesConfig.



4.6.4 Locales

Get locales config

Table 4-46

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Locales</server>
Syntax	Tittp:// Server/egi bin/comigwanager.egi:action-geteomiganame-zocales
Method	GET
Description	Get Locales config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Locales
Success	table.Locales.DSTEnable=false table.Locales.DSTEnd.Day=1 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Hour=0
Return	table.Locales.DSTEnd.Minute=0 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Month=1 table.Locales.DSTEnd.Week=2
	table.Locales.DSTEnd.Year=2011 table.Locales.DSTStart.Day=0 table.Locales.DSTStart.Hour=0
	table.Locales.DSTStart.Minute=0
	table.Locales.DSTStart.Month=1 table.Locales.DSTStart.Week=1 table.Locales.DSTStart.Year=2011
	table.Locales.TimeFormat=yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss
Comment	

Set locales config

Table 4-47

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Locales config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Locales.DSTEnable=false
Success Return	OK
Comment	-

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Locales.DSTEnable	bool	Enable/Disable DST (daylight saving time)
Locales.DSTEnd.Day	integer	Range is [0-6] or [1-31] - 6]: week day, 0 = Sunday, 6 = Saturday - 31]: month day If Locales.DSTEnd.Week is 0, use month day, otherwise, use week day.



Locales.DSTEnd.Hour	integer	Range is [0-23]
Locales.DSTEnd.Minute	integer	Range is [0-59]
Locales.DSTEnd.Month	integer	Range is [1-12]
Locales.DSTEnd.Week	Integer	Range is {1, 2, 3, 4, -1, 0}.
		= Use month day
		[1, 2, 3, 4, -1]: use week day.
		= first week, 2 = second, 3 = third, 4 = fourth, -1 = last.
Locales.DSTEnd.Year	Integer	Range is [2000-2038]
Locales.DSTStart.Day		Range is the same with items in Locales.DSTEnd.
		Locales.DSTStart table and Locales.DSTEnd table define the
Locales.DSTStart.Hour		time range of DST.
Locales.DSTStart.Minute		
Locales.DSTStart.Month		
Locales.DSTStart.Week		
Locales.DSTStart.Year		
		Defines time format displayed in video time title.
		String form is: <i>year-month-day hour</i> :mm:ss.
		Position of year, month and day can be exchanged.
		Range of <i>year</i> is {yy, yyyy} yy = year without century, yyyy =
Locales.TimeFormat	string	year with century.
		Range of month is {M, MM, MMMM}
		M = 1 for January, MM = 01 for January, MMMM = Jan for
		January
		Range of day is {d, dd} d = 1 for first day, dd = 01 for first day
		Range of hour is {H, HH, h, hh}
		H = 1 for 1:00, HH = 01 for 1:00, range is 0-23 h = 1 for 1:00, hh
		= 01 for 1:00, time range is 1-12
		Example:
		yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss or MM-dd-yyyy HH:mm:ss or dd-M-yy
		hh:mm:ss

4.6.5 Get language capability

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getLanguageCaps</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get the list of supported languages.	



Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getLanguageCaps	
Success Return	Languages=SimpChinese,English,French	
Comment	response is a string contains languages with comma separated. Languages include {English, SimpChinese, TradChinese, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Russian, French, German}	

4.6.6 Language

Get language config Table 4-49

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Language</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get system language config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Language
Success	table.Language=SimpChinese
Return	
Comment	

Set language config

Table 4-50

1 able 4-30	
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set system language config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Language=SimpChinese
Success Return	OK
Comment	NOTE: After changing language setting, system will automatically reboot!

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Language	string	The language range is get from interface in GetLanguageCaps



4.6.7 Client access filter

Get access filter config

Table 4-51

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AccessFilter</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Access Filter config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AccessFilter
Success Return	table.AccessFilter.BannedList[<i>bannedIndex</i>]=10.6.10.1 table.AccessFilter. TrustList[<i>trustIndex</i>]=1.2.3.4 table.AccessFilter.Enable=false table.AccessFilter.Type=BannedList
Comment	Params in Response: bannedIndex is the banned IP list index. trustIndex is the trust IP list index.

Set access filter config

Table 4-52

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Access Filter config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AccessFilter.BannedList[0]=192.16 8.1.1&AccessFilter.Type=BannedList
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in Response: In below table, <i>index</i> is the IP list index, it's range is [0-255]

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
AccessFilter.BannedList[index]	string	Banned IP address list
AccessFilter.TrustList[index]	string	Trusted IP address list
AccessFilter.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable access filter function
AccessFilter.Type	string	Range is {TrustList, BannedList},
		TrustList: Trust list is used, banned list is not used.
		BannedList: Banned list is used; trust list is not used.



4.6.8 Auto maintain

Get auto maintain config

Table 4-53

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AutoMaintain</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Auto Maintain config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AutoMaintain
Success Return	table.AutoMaintain. AutoRebootDay=3 table.AutoMaintain. AutoRebootHour=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoRebootMinute=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownDay=1 table.AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownHour=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoShutdownMinute=0 table.AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpDay=1 table.AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpHour=2 table.AutoMaintain. AutoStartUpMinute=0
Comment	-

Set auto maintain config

Table 4-54

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Auto Maintain config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AutoMaintain.AutoRebootDay=7
Success Return	ОК
Comment	-

ParamName	ParamValue	Description
	type	
AutoMaintain.	integer	Range is [-1-7].
AutoRebootDay		Auto restart day.
		-1 = never auto restart
		0- 6 = Sunday-Saturday



		7 = restart every day
AutoMaintain.	integer	Range is [0-23].
AutoRebootHour		Auto restart hour
AutoMaintain.	integer	Range is [0-59].
AutoRebootMinute		Auto restart minute
AutoMaintain.	integer	auto reboot time
AutoShutdownDay		Range is same with AutoOpenDay, AutoOpenHour, and
		AutoOpenMinute
AutoMaintain.		
AutoShutdownHour		
AutoMaintain.		
AutoShutdownMinute		
AutoMaintain.	integer	Auto shutdown time.
AutoStartUpDay		Range is same with AutoOpenDay, AutoOpenHour, and
		AutoOpenMinute
AutoMaintain.		
AutoStartUpHour		
AutoMaintain.		
AutoStartUpMinute		

4.6.9 Holiday management

Get holiday config

Table 4-55

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Holiday</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get holiday config for record or snap.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Holiday
Success	table.Holiday.MonthMask[0]=3 table.Holiday.MonthMask[1]=0
Return	table.Holiday.MonthMask[2]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[3]=0
	table.Holiday.MonthMask[4]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[5]=0
	table.Holiday.MonthMask[6]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[7]=0
	table.Holiday.MonthMask[8]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[9]=1610612739
	table.Holiday.MonthMask[10]=0 table.Holiday.MonthMask[11]=0
Comment	-

Set holiday config



Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set holiday config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgibin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Holiday.MonthMask[0]=3
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, monthIndex presents the index of a month. 0 presents January, 1 presents February, 11 presents December.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
		It is the mask of a month. Every bit present a
		day. For example, 0x0001 presents the first
Holiday. Month Mask [monthIndex]	integer	day of a month is holiday. 0x0002 presents
		the second day of a month is holiday, 0x0003
		presents the first day and second day of a
		month is holiday.

4.6.10 Get device type

Table 4-57

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceType
Method	GET
Description	Gets the device type displaying which is not the true type.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceType
Success	type=DVR
Return	
Comment	-

4.6.11 Get hardware version



Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getHardwareVersion</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get the device hardware version.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getHardwareVersion
Success Return	version=1.00
Comment	-

4.6.12 Get serial number of device

Table 4-59

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSerialNo
Method	GET
Description	Get the device serial number.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSerialNo
Success	sn=YZC0GZ05100020
Return	
Comment	-

4.6.13 Get machine name

Table 4-60

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getMachineName</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get the device machine name.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getMachineName
Success	name=YZC0GZ05100020
Return	
Comment	-

4.6.14 Get system information

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSystemInfo
Method	GET
Description	Get the system information.



Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSystemInfo
Success	
Return	serialNumber= PA1FQ15900207 deviceType=27 processor= ST7108
Comment	-

4.6.15 Get vendor information

Table 4-62

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getVendor</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get the Vendor information.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getVendor
Success Return	vendor=TTT
Comment	

4.6.16 Get software information

Table 4-63

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSoftwareVersion</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get the software information.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getSoftwareVersion
Success Return	version=2.212.0000.0.R,build:2013-11-14
Comment	-

4.6.17 Get version of Onvif

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=Onvif</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Onvif version.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=Onvif
Success	version=2.4.2
Return	



Comment	-
---------	---

4.6.18 Get version of HTTP API

Table 4-65

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=CGI</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get CGI version.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/IntervideoManager.cgi?action=getVersion&Name=CGI
Success	version=2.0.0
Return	
Comment	

4.6.19 Get device class

Table 4-66

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceClass</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get the Device Class.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=getDeviceClass
Success	class=HDVR
Return	
Comment	-

4.6.20 Onvif service authorization

• Get config of Onvif service authorization

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UserGlobal</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get User Global config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UserGlobal
Success	table.UserGlobal.OnvifLoginCheck=false
Return	



Comment	If "OnvifLoginCheck" is false, you can get Onvif service directly; if true, you should enter your
	ID/username and password.

• Set config of Onvif service authorization

Table 4-68

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&UserGlobal.OnvifLoginCheck=<flag></server>
Method	GET
Description	Enable Onvif login check or not.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&UserGlobal.OnvifLoginCheck=true
Success Return	ок
Comment	Params in URL: flag: range is {true, false}.

4.6.21 Backup of config

Table 4-69

Table 4-69	
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/Config.backup?action=All</server>
Method	GET
Description	Download all the settings of a device as a file named Config. Backup default.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/Config.backup?action=All
Success	HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Return	CONTENT-LENGTH: 743087
	CONNECTION: close
	Content-type: application/binarytet-stream; charset=utf-8
	<pre>{ "ATM":{ "DataSource": "RS232", "DisplayPostion": "lefttop", "EncodeBlend": true, "PreviewBlend": true, "ProtocolAbility": ["POS"], "ProtocolName": "ATM\/POS", "RecordChannels": [0, 1, 2, 3] }</pre>



	 }
Comment	-

4.6.22 Restore the config

Table 4-70

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restore&names[0]=<xxxx>&names[1]=<yyy>[&···]</yyy></xxxx></server>
Method	GET
Description	Restore config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restore&names[0]=UPnP
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: xxx and yyy is config name which need to be restore

4.6.23 Restore except the config

Table 4-71

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restoreExcept&names[0]=<xxx>&names[1]=<yyy>[&···]</yyy></xxx></server>
Method	GET
Description	Restore all config except several.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=restoreExcept&names[0]=UPnP
Success Return	ОК
Comment	
	Params in URL: All the config file but xxx and yyy will be restored.

4.6.24 Reboot

http:// <server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=reboot[&delay=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></server>	
--	--



Method	GET
Description	Reboot the device
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=reboot
Success Return	ОК
Comment	If successful, response OK. If fail, response Error.

4.6.25 Shutdown

Table 4-73

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=shutdown</server>
Method	GET
Description	Shutdown the device.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/magicBox.cgi?action=shutdown
Success Return	ОК
Comment	If successful, response OK. If fail, response Error.

4.7 Network

4.7.1 Get network interfaces

Table 4-74

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getInterfaces</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get all of the system network interfaces.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getInterfaces	
Success	netInterface[0]. Name = eth0 netInterface[0]. Type = Normal netInterface[0]. Valid = true	
Return		
Comment	result item value:	
	Name: network interface name.	
	"eth0" - wired network interface	
	"eth2" - wireless network interface	
	"3G" - 3G network interface	
	Type: "Normal" – wired network	
	"Wireless" – wireless network	



"Auto", "TD-SCDMA", "WCDMA", "CDMA1x", "EDGE", "EVDO" – 3G network types.

Valid: network interface is valid if netInterface[n]. Valid is true.

4.7.2 Network basic config

Get network config

Table 4-75

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Network</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get network basic config. Basic config contains basic network parameters (Default interface, domain name, host name), and configuration of each network interface.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Network
Success Return	table.Network.DefaultInterface=eth0 table.Network.Domain=ttt table.Network.Hostname=badak table.Network.interface.DefaultGateway=10.7.0.1 table.Network.interface.DhcpEnable=false table.Network.interface.DnsServers[0]=221.123.33.228 table.Network.interface.DnsServers[1]=221.12.1.228
	table.Network. <i>interface</i> .IPAddress=10.7.2.3 table.Network. <i>interface</i> .MTU=1500 table.Network. <i>interface</i> .PhysicalAddress=00:10:5c:f2:1c:b4 table.Network. <i>interface</i> .SubnetMask=255.255.0.0
Comment	interface in response is network interface name, such as eth0, eth2

Set network config

Table 4-76

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=(paramValue)]</paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Set network basic config.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NetWork.Domain=ttt&NetWork.et h0.DhcpEnable=true	
Success Return	OK	
Comment	interface in below ParamName is network interface name, such as eth0, eth2	



ParamName	ParamValue type	Description		
Network.	string	Set default network interface when multiple interfaces exist.		
DefaultInterface		Range of interfaces is depending on <u>GetInterfaces</u> .		
Network. Domain	string	Domain name.		
Network. Hostname	string	Hostname and Domain compose a network address.		
Network.	string	IP address.		
interface. Default Gateway				
Network.	bool	Enable/Disable DHCP.		
interface. DhcpEnable				
Network.	string	IP address of first DNS server.		
<pre>interface.DnsServers[0]</pre>				
Network.	string	IP address of second DNS server.		
interface. DnsServers[1]				
Network.	string	Interface IP address.		
interface.IPAddress				
Network. interface.MTU	integer	Interface MTU.		
Network.	string	MAC address of interface.		
<i>interface</i> .PhysicalAddress		HEX string in the form of: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx.		
		Range of x is [0-9, a-f, A-F]		
		Example:		
		00:10:5c:f2:1c:b4		
		00:10:5C:F2:1C:B5		
Network.	string	Network mask string:		
interface. Subnet Mask		In the form of x.x.x.x, range of x is [0-255]		
		Example:		
		255.255.255.0		

4.7.3 PPPoE

Get PPPoE config

Table 4-77

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PPPoE</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get PPPoE config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PPPoE
Success Return	table.PPPoE.Enable=false



	table.PPPoE.Password=123456 table.PPPoE.UserName=123456
Comment	-

Set PPPoE config

Table 4-78

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set PPPoE config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&PPPoE.UserName=user1&PPPoE.P assword=123456
Success Return	OK
Comment	

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description	
PPPoE.	bool	Enable/Disable PPPoE.	
Enable	טטטו	Ellable/ Disable PPPOE.	
PPPoE.	string	PPPoE user name.	
UserName	string	PPPOE user name.	
PPPoE.	ctring	DDDoE usor password	
Password	string	PPPoE user password.	

4.7.4 DDNS

Get DDNS config

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=DDNS</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get DDNS config	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=DDNS	



Success	table.DDNS[index].Address=www.ttt.com table.DDNS[index].Enable=true
Return	table.DDNS[index].HostName=www.ttt.com table.DDNS[index].KeepAlive=10
	table.DDNS[index].Password=none table.DDNS[index].Port=5050 table.DDNS[index].Protocol=
	Quick DDNS table.DDNS[index].UserName=user1
	table.DDNS[<i>index</i>].DefaultHostName.Enable=false
	table.DDNS[index].DefaultHostName.HostName=9002A9D77133.quickddns.com
Comment	index in response is the DDNS protocol table index, start from 0.
	the meaning of params can refer to <u>SetDDNSConfig</u> chapter.

Set DDNS config

Table 4-80

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Set DDNS config.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&DDNS[0].Address=www.ttt.com&DDNS[0].Enable=true	
Success Return	OK	
Comment	index in below ParamName is the DDNS protocol table index, start from 0.	

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
DDNS[<i>index</i>].Address	string	DDNS server IP address or name.
DDNS[<i>index</i>].Enable	bool	Multiple DDNS hostname can be configured,
		but Only one hostname can be enabled, others
		should be disabled.
DDNS[<i>index</i>].HostName	String	Hostname of this device.
DDNS[<i>index</i>].KeepAlive	integer	Range is [1-65535].
		Unit is minutes.
DDNS[<i>index</i>].Password	string	DDNS user password
DDNS[<i>index</i>].Port	integer	Range is [1-65535].
		Port of DDNS server
DDNS[<i>index</i>].Protocol	string	DDNS protocol type.
		Range is {"NO-IP DDNS", "Dyndns DDNS",
		"Private DDNS", "DHDDNS",
		"QUICK DDNS"}.
DDNS[<i>index</i>].UserName	string	DDNS username



DDNS[<i>index</i>].DefaultHostName.Enable	bool	Only protocol is i	n range {"Pri	ivate DDNS",
		"DHDDNS", "QUICK	DDNS"}, it effe	ects.
		true :	use	the
		DefaultHostName.H	lostName false	e: use the
		HostName		
DDNS[<i>index</i>].DefaultHostName.HostName	string	The default hostnar	ne. It cannot b	e modified.

4.7.5 Email

Get email config Table 4-81

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Email</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Email config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Email
Success Return	table.Email.Address=www.ttt.com table.Email.Anonymous=true table.Email.AttachEnable=true table.Email.AttachmentEnable=true table.Email.Enable=true table.Email.HealthReport.Enable=false table.Email.HealthReport.Interval=61 table.Email.Password=123456 table.Email.Port=26 table.Email.Receivers[0]=x@tttt.com table.Email.Receivers[1]=y@ttt.com table.Email.Receivers[2]=z@ttt.com table.Email.SendAddress=x@ttt.com table.Email.SslEnable=false table.Email.Title=DVRMessage table.Email.UserName=anonymity
Comment	-

• Set email config Table 4-82

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Email config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Email.Address=mail.ttt.com&Email
	.Anonymous=false
Success Return	OK
Comment	-



Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Email. Address	string	SMTP server IP address or name.
Email. Anonymous	bool	Enable/Disable anonymous email.
Email. AttachEnable	bool	Enable/Disable email attachment
Email.	bool	Enable/Disable email attachment
AttachmentEnable	DOOI	Ellable/Disable elliali attaciillelit
Email. Enable	bool	Enable/Disable email function
Email.	bool	Enable/Disable report device status by email.
HealthReport.Enable	DOOI	Eliable/ Disable report device status by eliiali.
Email.	integer	Range is [30-1440].
HealthReport.Interval		Unit is minutes
Email. Password	string	User password of email account.
Email. Port	integer	Range is [1-65535]
Email. Receivers[0]	string	Email addresses of 3 receivers.
Email. Receivers[1]	string	
Email. Receivers[2]	string	
Email. SendAddress	string	Sender email address.
Email. SslEnable	bool	True: enable SSL email.
Email. Title	string	Title of email.
Email. UserName	string	Username of email account.

4.7.6 WLan

Get WLan config

Table 4-83

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=WLan</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Wlan config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=WLan
Success Return	table.WLan.eth2.Enable=true table.WLan.eth2.Encryption=off table.WLan.eth2.KeyFlag=false table.WLan.eth2.KeyID=0 table.WLan.eth2.KeyType=Hex table.WLan.eth2.Keys[0]=password1 table.WLan.eth2.Keys[1]=password2 table.WLan.eth2.Keys[2]=password3 table.WLan.eth2.Keys[3]=password4 table.WLan.eth2.LinkMode=Auto table.WLan.eth2.SSID=ttt
Comment	-

Set WLan config



Table 4-84

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set WLan config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&WLan.eth2.Enable=true&WLan.eth 2.KeyType=Hex
Success Return	ОК
Comment	In below ParamName, <i>interface</i> is name of wireless interface.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
WLan. interface. Enable	bool	True: Enable WLan on this interface.
WLan. interface. Encryption	string	Range is {Off, On, WEP64Bits, WEP128Bits, WPA-PSK-TKIP, WPA-PSK-CCMP} Encryption mode.
WLan. <i>interface</i> .KeyFlag	bool	true: key is configured.
WLan. <i>interface</i> .KeyID	integer	Range is [0-3] Indicates which key is used. 0: WLan.interface.Keys[0] is used.
WLan. <i>interface</i> .KeyType	string	Range is {Hex, ASCII]
WLan. <i>interface</i> .Keys[0]	string	For ASCII key type: 64bits encryption key length is 5, 128bits encryption key length is 13,
WLan. <i>interface</i> .Keys[1]	string	consists of [0-9, a-z, A-Z]
WLan. <i>interface</i> .Keys[2]	string	
WLan. <i>interface</i> .Keys[3]	string	For HEX key type: 64bits encryption key length is 10, 128bits encryption key length is 26, consists of [0-9, a-z, A-Z]
WLan. <i>interface</i> . Link Mode	string	Range is {Auto, Ad-hoc, and Infrastructure}. Auto – select suitable mode automatically. Ad-hoc – Device with wireless network adapter
		can connect to each other without Access Point. Infrastructure – Integrate wire and wireless LAN together to share network resource, access point is need in this mode.
WLan. <i>interface</i> .SSID	string	



4.7.7 Scan Wlan devices

Table 4-85

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/wlan.cgi?action=scanWlanDevices&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<param Name>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></param </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Search Wi-Fi device information
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/wlan.cgi?action=scanWlanDevices&SSID=xia_yuguo 13098 Internet
Success Return	found=1 wlanDevice[0].ApConnected=0 wlanDevice[0].ApMaxBitRate=54000000 wlanDevice[0].ApNetWorkType=255 wlanDevice[0].AuthMode=7 wlanDevice[0].BSSID=28:2c:b2:5c:de:36 wlanDevice[0].EncrAlgr=3 wlanDevice[0].LinkMode=0 wlanDevice[0].LinkQuality=31 wlanDevice[0].RSSIQuality=0 wlanDevice[0].SSID=xia_yuguo 13098 Internet
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
SSID	string	Specified SSID, if not include any SSID, all Wi-Fi information will be searched
		and displayed.

4.7.8 UPnP

Get UPnP config

Table 4-86

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UPnP</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get UPnP config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=UPnP
Success Return	table.UPnP.Enable=true table.UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].Enable=true table.UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].OuterPort=8080 table.UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].Protocol=TCP table.UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].ServiceName=HTTP
Comment	index in response is the UPNP map table index, start from 0.

Set UPnP config



Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set UPnP config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&UPnP.Enable=true&UPnP.MapTabl
	e[0].Protocol=TCP
Success Return	ОК
Comment	index in below ParamName is UPNP map table index, range is [0-255]

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
UPnP.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable UPNP feature.
UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].Enable	bool	Enable/Disable this UPNP map.
UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].InnerPort	integer	Range is [1-65535].
		Inner port number
UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].OuterPort	integer	Range is [1-65535].
		Outer port number.
UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].Protocol	string	Range is {TCP, UDP]
UPnP.MapTable[<i>index</i>].ServiceName	string	User defined UPnP service name.

4.7.9 Get UPnP status

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getUPnPStatus</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get UPnP Status.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/netApp.cgi?action=getUPnPStatus
Success Return	status.InnerAddress=0.0.0.0 status.OuterAddress=0.0.0.0 status.PortMapStatus[0]=Failed status.PortMapStatus[1]=Failed
	status.PortMapStatus[2]=Failed status.PortMapStatus[3]=Failed status.Status=Unknown status.Working=false
Comment	-



4.7.10 NTP

Get NTP config

Table 4-89

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NTP</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get NTP config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NTP
Success Return	table.NTP.Address=clock.isc.org table.NTP.Enable=false table.NTP.Port=38 table.NTP.TimeZone=9 table.NTP.UpdatePeriod=31
Comment	

Set NTP config

Table 4-90

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set NTP config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NTP.Address=time.ttt.com&NTP.E
	nable=true
Success Return	ОК
Comment	-

4.7.11 RTSP

Get RTSP config

Table 4-91

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RTSP</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get RTSP config.	



Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RTSP
Success Return	table.RTSP.Enable=true table.RTSP.Port=554 table.RTSP.RTP.EndPort=40000 table.RTSP.RTP.StartPort=20000
Comment	-

Set RTSP config

Table 4-92

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set RTSP config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&RTSP.Enable=true&RTSP.Port=554
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
RTSP.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable RTSP.
RTSP.Port	integer	RTSP port.
RTSP.RTP.StartPort	integer	RTP start port.
RTSP.RTP.EndPort	integer	RTP end port.

4.7.12 Alarm server

Get alarm server config

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmServer</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get AlarmServer config.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmServer	



Success Return	table.AlarmServer.Address=10.7.8.9 table.AlarmServer.Enable=false table.AlarmServer.Password= table.AlarmServer.Port=8888 table.AlarmServer.Protocol=ttt table.AlarmServer.ReportTime=02:00:00 table.AlarmServer.ReportWeekDay=2 table.AlarmServer.UserName=admin
Comment	-

Set alarm server config

Table 4-94

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Alarm Server config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AlarmServer.Address=as.ttt.com& AlarmServer.Enable=false
Success Return	OK
Comment	

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
AlarmServer.	string	Alarm server IP address or name.
Address		
AlarmServer.	bool	Enable/Disable Alarm server.
Enable		
AlarmServer.	integer	Range is [1-65535].
Port		Port of Alarm server.

4.8 Motion Detection

4.8.1 Motion Detection Settings

Get motion detect config

t
CT



Method	GET
Description	Motion Detect config of a video channel contains Enable, MotionDetectWindow and EventHandler.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-
	bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MotionDetect
Success Return	table.MotionDetect[0].Enable=false
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOut=1
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[0]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutEnable=true
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutLatch=10
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.BeepEnable=false
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Dejitter=5
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Delay=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.ExAlarmOut=1
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.ExAlarmOutChannels[0]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.ExAlarmOutEnable=false
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.FlashEnable=false
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.FlashLatch=10
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.LogEnable=true
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MailEnable=false
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Matrix=1
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MatrixChannels[0]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MatrixEnable=false
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.MessageEnable=false
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.PtzLink[0][0]=None
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.PtzLink[0][1]=1
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.PtzLinkEnable=false
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Record=1
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.RecordChannels[0]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.RecordEnable=true
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.RecordLatch=10
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Snapshot=1
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.SnapshotChannels[0]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.SnapshotEnable=false
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[0][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59



 $table. Motion Detect[0]. Event Handler. Time Section[0][4]=0\ 00:00:00-23:59:59\\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Event Handler. Time Section[0][5]=0\ 00:00:00-23:59:59\\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Event Handler. Time Section[1][0]=1\ 00:00:00-23:59:59\\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Event Handler. Time Section[1][1]=0\ 00:00:00-23:59:59\\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Event Handler. Time Section[1][2]=0\ 00:00:00-23:59:59\\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Event Handler. Time Section[1][4]=0\ 00:00:00-23:59:59\\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Event Handler. Time Section[1][5]=0\ 00:00:00-23:59:59\\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Event Handler. Time Section[2][0]=1\ 00:00:00-23:59:59\\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Event Handler. Time Section[2][1]=0\ 00:00:00-23:59:59\\ table. Motion Detec$

table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[2][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[3][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[4][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[5][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][0]=1 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TimeSection[6][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TipEnable=false table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Tour=1



```
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TourChannels[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.TourEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.Voice.AudioFileName=
table.MotionDetect[0].EventHandler.VoiceEnable=false
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Id=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Name=Region1
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[0]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[1]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[2]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[3]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[4]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[5]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[6]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[7]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[8]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[9]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[10]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[11]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[12]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[13]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[14]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[15]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[16]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[17]=4194303
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Sensitive=60
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Threshold=5
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[2]=8191
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Window[3]=8191
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Id=1
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Name=Region2
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[0]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[1]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[2]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[3]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[4]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[5]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[6]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[7]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[8]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[9]=0
table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Region[10]=0
```



 $table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Region[11] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Region[12] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Region[13] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Region[14] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Region[15] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Region[16] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Sensitive = 60 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Threshold = 5 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[0] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[1] = 0 \\ table. Motion Detect[0]. Motion Detect Window[1]. Window[$

table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Window[2]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[1].Window[3]=0 table. Motion Detect [0]. Motion Detect Window [2]. Id=2table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Name=Region3 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[0]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[1]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[2]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[3]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[4]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[5]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[6]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[7]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[8]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[9]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[10]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[11]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[12]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[13]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[14]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[15]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[16]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Region[17]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Sensitive=60 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Threshold=5 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[0]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[1]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[2]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[2].Window[3]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Id=3 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Name=Region4 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[0]=0 table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[1]=0



	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[2]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[3]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[4]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[5]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[6]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[7]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[8]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[9]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[10]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[11]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[12]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[13]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[14]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[15]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[16]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Region[17]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Sensitive=60
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Threshold=5
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[0]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[1]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[2]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[3].Window[3]=0
	table.MotionDetect[0].OsdTwinkleEnable=false table.MotionDetect[0].PirMotionLevel=3
Comment	-
201111110111	

Set motion detect config

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Motion Detect config.
Example	Enable motion detection: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MotionDetect[0].Enable=true
	Set motion detection regions: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[0]=1&MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[1]=1&MotionDetect[0].MotionDetect



	onDetectWindow[0].Region[2]=1&MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectWindow[0].Region[3]=1&MotionDetect[0].MotionDetectVersion=V3.0
Success Return	OK
Comment	In below table, <i>head</i> = MotionDetect[<i>Channel</i>]
	Channel: video channel index
	LineNum
	Index of region, region is divided into lines and each line has several blocks, a line is described by a 32
	bit integer, a bit for a block.
	0=Line 1
	1=Line 2
	····
	WinNum
	Index of detect window, there are 4 detect windows at present. Each window is divided into 18 lines
	and 22 blocks per line.
	Notice: When setting "MotionDetect [<i>Channel</i>]. MotionDetectWindow [<i>WinNum</i>]. Region", you need to contain the parameter "MotionDetect [<i>Channel</i>]. DetectVersion=V3.0" along.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable motion detect feature in a channel.
<i>head</i> . EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler
<i>head.</i> Motion Detect Window	integer	It is the Id of a detect window.
[<i>WinNum</i>].ld		
<i>head.</i> Motion Detect Window	string	It is the name of a detect window.
[<i>WinNum</i>].Name		
<i>head.</i> Motion Detect Window	integer	Range is [0-100].
[<i>WinNum</i>].Sensitive		Sensitivity of motion detection.
		It presents more sensitive if the value is larger.
<i>head.</i> Motion Detect Window	integer	Range is [0-100].
[<i>WinNum</i>].Threshold		It presents the threshold value when trigger motion detect.
<i>head.</i> Motion Detect Window	integer	It is similar with head.Region [LineNum].
[<i>WinNum</i>].Region[<i>LineNum</i>		



Currently, a region is divided into 18 lines and 22 blocks per line.
A bit describes a block in the line.
Bit = 1: motion in this block is monitored.
Example:
MotionDetect [0].Region [0] = 4194303 (0x3FFFFF): the 22 blocks in
channel 0 line 0 is monitored.
MotionDetect [0].Region [1] =0: the 22 blocks in channel 0 line 1 is
not monitored.
MotionDetect [0].Region [17] = 3: the left two blocks in the last line of
channel 0 is monitored.

4.9 Event

4.9.1 Event handler

Get event handler config

Table 4-97

1 able 4-97		
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=<handlername></handlername></server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get EventHandler settings.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Alarm[0].EventHandler	
Success Return	<pre>handlerName.EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[0]=1 handlerName.EventHandler.AlarmOutChannels[1]=1 handlerName.EventHandler.AlarmOutEnable=false</pre>	
	handlerName.EventHandler.AlarmOutLatch=10	
	handlerName. EventHandler. BeepEnable=true handlerName. EventHandler. Dejitter=0 handlerName. EventHandler. Delay=30 handlerName. EventHandler. LogEnable=true handlerName. EventHandler. MailEnable=true	
	handlerName. EventHandler. PtzLink[0][0]=None	
	handlerName. EventHandler. PtzLink[0][1]=0	
	handlerName.EventHandler.PtzLink[1][0]=None	
	handlerName.EventHandler.PtzLink[1][1]=0	



	<i>handlerName</i> .EventHandler.PtzLinkEnable=false
	handlerName. EventHandler. RecordChannels [0] = 1
	handlerName. EventHandler. RecordChannels [1]=1
	<i>handlerName</i> .EventHandler.RecordEnable=true
	handlerName. EventHandler. RecordLatch=10
	handlerName. Event Handler. Snapshot Channels [0] = 1
	handlerName. Event Handler. Snapshot Channels [1]=1
	<i>handlerName</i> . EventHandler. SnapshotEnable=false
	handlerName. EventHandler. Snapshot Period = 3
	handlerName. Event Handler. Snapshot Times = 0
	handlerName. EventHandler. TimeSection[0][0]=1 01:00:00-24:00:00
	handlerName. EventHandler. TimeSection[0][1]=1 01:00:00-24:00:00
	handlerName.EventHandler.TimeSection[6][5]=1 01:00:00-24:00:00 handlerName.EventHandler.TipEnable=true handlerName.EventHandler. ExAlarmOutEnable=true
	<pre>handlerName.ExAlarmOutChannels[0] = 2 handlerName.ExAlarmOutChannels[1]=3</pre>
Comment	Params in URL:
	handlerName can be one of below four formats:
	Alarm[Channel].EventHandler
	MotionDetect [Channel]. EventHandler
	BlindDetect [Channel]. EventHandler
	LossDetect [Channel]. EventHandler

• Set event handler config

Table 4-98

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Modify Event Handler settings.



Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-
	bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Alarm[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutC
	hannels[0]=1&Alarm[0].EventHandler.AlarmOutEnable=true
Success	ок
Return	
Comment	In below paramName, Meaning of <i>handlerName</i> is the same with GetEventHandler.

ParamName	ParamValue Type	Description
handler Name . Event Handler. Alarm Out Channels [ch]	integer	Range is {0, 1}, <i>ch</i> is
		alarm out channel
		index.
		0 – do not output alarm
		at alarm out channel
		ch
		– output alarm at alarm
		out channel <i>ch</i>
<i>handler Name</i> . Event Handler. Alarm Out Enable	bool	Enable/Disable alarm
		out function.
handler Name. Event Handler. Alarm Out Latch	Integer	Range is [10-300].
		Unit is seconds,
		indicates the time to
		output alarm after
		input alarm is cleared.
handler Name. Event Handler. Beep Enable	bool	Enable/Disable beep.
handler Name. Event Handler. Dejitter	integer	Range is [0-255].
		Alarm signal dejitter
		seconds. Alarm signal
		change during this
		period is ignored.
<i>handlerName</i> . Event Handler. Delay	integer	Range is [0-300].
		Delay seconds before
		setting take effect.
handlerName. EventHandler. LogEnable	bool	Enable/Disable log for
		alarm.
handler Name. Event Handler. Mail Enable	bool	Enable/Disable mail
		send for alarm.
handler Name. Event Handler. Ptz Link [ch][0]	string	Range is {None, Preset,
		Tour, Pattern}



		This is PTZ action linked
		with events. <i>ch</i> is PTZ
		channel index.
handlerName.EventHandler.PtzLink[ch][1]	integer	This is the parameter of
manater varie. Event i di dice i i ezem [e//][1]	integer	PtzLink[<i>ch</i>][0],
		If PtzLink[ch]][0] is
		Preset: this is preset
		point.
		Tour: this is tour path
		number.
		Pattern: this is pattern
		number.
handlerName. Event Handler. Ptz Link Enable	Bool	Enable/Disable PTZ link.
handlerName.EventHandler.RecordChannels[ch]	Integer	Range is {0, 1}
nundier warne. Eventriander. Necordenanneis[c//]	integer) – do not record on
		video channel <i>ch</i>
		– record. on video
		channel <i>ch</i>
handlerName. EventHandler. RecordEnable	h a a l	
nanaierwame.EventHandier.RecordEnable	bool	Enable/Disable record
		function.
<i>handlerName</i> .EventHandler.RecordLatch	integer	Range is [10-300].
		Unit is seconds,
		indicates the time to
		record after input
		alarm is cleared
<pre>handlerName.EventHandler.SnapshotChannels[ch]</pre>	integer	Range is {0, 1}
		0 – do not snapshot on
		video channel <i>ch</i>
		– snapshot on video
		channel <i>ch</i>
<i>handler Name</i> . Event Handler. Snapshot Enable	bool	Enable/Disable
		snapshot function.
handler Name. Event Handler. Snapshot Period	integer	Range is [0-255].
		Frames between
		snapshots.
		0 means continuously
		snapshot for every
		frame.
handlerName. EventHandler. SnapshotTimes	integer	Range is [0-65535]
·		Snapshot times before
		stop, 0 means don't
		stop snapshot.
	I .	<u> </u>



handlerName. EventHandler. TimeSection [wd][ts]	String	It's an effective time period for eventHanlder everyday. wd (week day) range is
		[0-6] (Sunday-Saturday) ts (time section) range
		is [0-23], it's index of
		time section table.
		Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss Mask: {0,1}, hh: [0-24], mm: [00-59], ss: [00- 59] Mask 0: this time section is not used. Mask 1: this time section is used.
		Example: TimeSection[1][0]=1 12:00:00-18:00:00 Means EventHandler is effective between 12:00:00
		and 18:00:00 at Monday.
handler Name. Event Handler. Tip Enable	bool	Enable/Disable local message box tip.
handler Name. Event Handler. Ex Alarm Out Enable	bool	Enable/Disable extend alarm out ability
handlerName. ExAlarmOutChannels [channels]	integer	extend alarm out channels

4.9.2 Alarm event

Get alarm config

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Alarm</server>
Method	GET



Description	Get Alarm Config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Alarm
Success Return	table.Alarm[0].Enable=false table.Alarm[0].EventHandler(output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler) table.Alarm[0].Name=Door1 table.Alarm[0].SensorType=NC table.Alarm[1]
Comment	-

• Set alarm config Table 4-100

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Alarm Config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Alarm[0].Enable=true
Success Return	ОК
Comment	In below ParamName, <i>input</i> is external alarm input channel. EventHandler defines parameter of relevant actions when alarm or event happens. It is also used in following sections about events.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Alarm[<i>input</i>].Enable	bool	Enable/Disable alarm from a input channel
Alarm[<i>input</i>].EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler
Alarm[<i>input</i>].Name	string	Name of alarm input channel.
Alarm[<i>input</i>].SensorType	string	Range is {NC, NO].
		NC: normal close
		NO: normal open

4.9.3 Alarm out

Get alarm out config

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmOut</server>
Method	GET



Description	Get Alarm Out config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=AlarmOut
Success Return	table. Alarm Out [alarm Out Channel]. Mode=0 table. Alarm Out [alarm Out Channel]. Name=Beep
Comment	Params in Response: alarmOutChannel the alarm out channel index.

Set alarm out config

Table 4-102

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Alarm Out config.
Example	$\label{lem:http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&AlarmOut[\emph{0}]. Mode=0\&AlarmOut[\emph{0}]. Name=port1$
Success Return	OK
Comment	port in below ParamName is alarm out port index, start form 0.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
AlarmOut[<i>port</i>].	integer	Range is {0, 1, 2}
Mode		0: automatically alarm
		1: force alarm
		2: close alarm
AlarmOut[<i>port</i>].Name	string	Alarm out port name.

4.9.4 Get alarm input channels

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInSlots
Method	GET
Description	Get alarm input channel number.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInSlots
Success	result=2
Return	



Comment	-
---------	---

4.9.5 Get alarm output channels

Table 4-104

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutSlots</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get alarm output channel number.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutSlots
Success	result=1
Return	
Comment	-

4.9.6 Get states of alarm input channels

Table 4-105

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInState
Method	GET
Description	Get alarm input state for all channels.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getInState
Success	result=3
Return	
Comment	A bit in the response result indicates a channel alarm states, result 3 means alarm channel 1 and channel 2 have alarm now.

4.9.7 Get states of alarm output channels

Table 4-106

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutState</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get alarm output state for all channels.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/alarm.cgi?action=getOutState
Success	result=0
Return	
Comment	A bit in the response result indicates a channel, result 1 means alarm is present.

89



4.9.8 Video blind event

Get video blind detect config

Table 4-107

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=BlindDetect</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Blind Detect config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=BlindDetect
Success Return	head. Enable=false head. EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler) head. Level=3
Comment	Params in Response: head= table.BlindDetect[Channel] Channel: video channel number

Set video blind detect config

Table 4-108

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Blind Detect config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&BlindDetect[0].Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, <i>head</i> = BlindDetect[<i>Channel</i>]
	Channel: video channel number

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable blind detect feature.
head.		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler
EventHandler		
<i>head</i> . Level	integer	Range is [1-6].
		Sensitivity of blind detection.
		1: lowest sensitivity.
		6: highest sensitivity.



4.9.9 Video loss event

Get video loss detect config

Table 4-109

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=LossDetect</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Loss Detect config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=LossDetect
Success Return	head. Enable=false head. EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	Params in Response: head=table.LossDetect [Channel] Channel: video channel number

Set video loss detect config

Table 4-110

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para< th=""></para<></paramvalue></paramname></server>
	mName>= <paramvalue>]</paramvalue>
Method	GET
Description	Set Loss Detect config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&LossDetect[0].Enable=true
Success	ок
Return	
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, <i>head</i> = LossDetect [<i>Channel</i>]
	Channel: video channel number

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
head.		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler
EventHandler		



4.9.10 Login failure event

Get login failure event config

Table 4-111

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=LoginFailureAlarm</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Login Failure Alarm config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=LoginFailureAlarm
Success Return	head. Enable=false head. EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	Params in Response: head= table.LoginFailureAlarm

Set login failure alarm config

Table 4-112

10010 4 112	
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Login Failure Alarm config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&LoginFailureAlarm.Enable=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, <i>head</i> = LoginFailureAlarm

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable to notify LoginFailure event. Now this event can be linked
		with send email and alarm out. The max try login times can be configured in
		chapter <u>SetGeneralConfig</u> .
head.		Setting of EventHandler is described in <u>SetEventHandler</u> .
EventHandler		



4.9.11 Storage does not exist event

Get storage does not exist event config

Table 4-113

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageNotExist</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Storage Not Exist event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageNotExist
Success	StorageNotExist.Enable=false
Return	StorageNotExist.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	-

Set storage does not exist event config

Table 4-114

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Storage Not Exist event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageNotExist.Enable=true
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
StorageNotExist.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
StorageNotExist.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler.

4.9.12 Storage access failure event

Get storage access failure event config

Table 4-115

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageFailure</server>
Method	GET



Description	Get Storage Failure event config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageFailure
Success Return	StorageFailure.Enable=false
	StorageFailure.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	-

Set storage access failure event config

Table 4-116

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Storage Failure event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageFailure.Enable=true
Success Return	ОК
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue	Description
	type	
StorageFailure.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
StorageFailure.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in SetEventHandler.

4.9.13 Storage low space event

Get storage low space event config

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageLowSpace</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Storage Low Space event config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageLowSpace



Success	StorageLowSpace.Enable=false
Return	StorageLowSpace.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	

Set storage low space event config

Table 4-118

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Storage Low Space event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageLowSpace.Enable=true
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue	Description
	type	
StorageLowSpace.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
StorageLowSpace.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <u>SetEventHandler</u> .

4.9.14 Net abort event

Get net abort event config

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NetAbort</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Net Abort event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NetAbort
Success Return	NetAbort.Enable=false NetAbort.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	-



• Set net abort event config

Table 4-120

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Net Abort event config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NetAbort.Enable=true
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue	Description
	type	
NetAbort.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
NetAbort.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <u>SetEventHandler</u> .

4.9.15 IP conflict event

Get IP conflict event config

Table 4-121

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=IPConflict</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get IP Conflict event config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=IPConflict
Success Return	IPConflict.Enable=false IPConflict.EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)
Comment	-

• Set IP conflict event config



Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set IP Conflict event config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&IPConflict.Enable=true
Success	ок
Return	
Comment	-

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
IPConflict.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable loss detect feature.
IPConflict.EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in <u>SetEventHandler</u> .

4.9.16 Get channels event happened

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getEventIndexes&code=<eventcode></eventcode></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get channels indexes that event of code <i>eventCode</i> happens. Not all events support this command. Do not recommend to use it, use Attach command instead.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-
	bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getEventIndexes&code=AlarmLocal
Success Return	channels[0]=0 channels[1]=2 channels[2]=3
	(This response means event happened on channel 0, channel 2, and channel 3.)
Comment	Params in URL:
	eventCode includes: VideoMotion: motion detection event VideoLoss: video loss detection event VideoBlind: video blind detection event. AlarmLocal: alarm detection event. StorageNotExist: storage not exist event. StorageFailure: storage failure event. StorageLowSpace: storage low space event. AlarmOutput: alarm output event.



4.9.17 Subscribe to event message

Table 4-124

10.0.0	
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-</server>
	bin/eventManager.cgi?action=attach&codes=[< eventCode >,< eventCode >,][&keep alive = 20]
Method	GET
Description	Subscribe to messages that event of code eventCode happens.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-
	bin/eventManager.cgi?action=attach&codes=[AlarmLocal%2CVideoMotion%2
	CVideoLoss%2CVideoBlind]
	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=attach&codes=[All]
Success	HTTP Code: 200 OK\r\n
Return	Cache-Control: no-cache\r\n Pragma: no-cache\r\n
	Expires: Thu, 01 Dec 2099 16:00:00 GMT\r\n
	Connection: close\r\n
	Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary= <boundary>\r\n</boundary>
	Body:
	<boundary>\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n</boundary>
	Content-Length: <data length="">\r\n</data>
	<eventinfo>\r\n\r\n</eventinfo>
	<boundary>\r\n</boundary>
	Content-Type: text/plain\r\n
	Content-Length: <data length="">\r\n <eventinfo>\r\n\r</eventinfo></data>
	For example:
	HTTP Code: 200 OK\r\n
	Cache-Control: no-cache\r\n
	Pragma: no-cache\r\n Expires: Thu, 01 Dec 2099 16:00:00 GMT\r\n
	Connection: close\r\n
	Content-Type: multipart/x-mixed-replace; boundary=myboundary\r\n\r\n
	Body:
	myboundary \r\n
	Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: 39\r\n
	Content Length 55 (i)



Code=VideoMotion; action=Start; index=0\r\n\r\n

-- myboundary \r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n
Content-Length: 38\r\n

Code=VideoBlind; action=Start; index=0\r\n\r\n

-- myboundary \r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n
Content-Length: 38\r\n

Code= MDResult; action=Pulse; index=0; data=61708863,61708863...\r\n\r\n --

myboundary \r\n

Comment

eventCode can be any one of the standard codes defined in DHIIF, or "AII".

All means all kinds of the eventcode. eventcode include:

VideoMotion: motion detection event

VideoLoss: video loss detection event VideoBlind: video blind detection

event.

AlarmLocal: alarm detection event.

CrossLineDetection: tripwire event

CrossRegionDetection: intrusion event

LeftDetection: abandoned object detection TakenAwayDetection: missing object detection VideoAbnormalDetection: scene change event

FaceDetection: face detect event
AudioMutation: intensity change
AudioAnomaly: input abnormal
VideoUnFocus: defocus detect event
WanderDetection: loitering detection event
ParkingDetection: parking detection event

MoveDetection: fast moving event StorageNotExist: storage does not exist event.

StorageFailure: storage failure event.
StorageLowSpace: storage low space event.
AlarmOutput: alarm output event.

MDResult: motion detection data reporting event. The motion detect window contains 18 rows and 22 columns. The event info contains motion detect data with mask of every

row.

HeatImagingTemper: temperature alarm event

keepalive: if this param exist, the client must send any data to device by this connection

in cycle. The keepalive is in range of [1,60] second.

For example:



The keeplive data can be the string "keep alive".

4.9.18 Get capability of event management

Table 4-125

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getCaps</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get event manager capabilities.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/eventManager.cgi?action=getCaps
Success Return	caps.AlarmOutEnable=true caps.BeepEnable=true caps.DejitterEnable=true caps.MMSEnable=true caps.MailEnable=true caps.MonitorTourEnable=true caps.PtzLinkEnable=true caps.RecordEnable=true caps.SnapshotEnable=true caps.TimeSectionEnable=true caps.TipEnable=true
Comment	-

4.10 PTZ

4.10.1 PTZ config

Get PTZ config

Table 4-126

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Ptz</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get Ptz config.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Ptz	
Success	table.Ptz[port].Address=8 table.Ptz[port].Attribute[0]=115200	
Return	table.Ptz[port].Attribute[1]=8 table.Ptz[port].Attribute[2]=Even	
	table.Ptz[port].Attribute[3]=1 table.Ptz[port].Homing[0]=0 table.Ptz[port].Homing[1]=30	
	table.Ptz[port].NumberInMatrixs=0 table.Ptz[port].ProtocolName=NONE	
Comment	Params in Response:	
	port is PTZ port index, start form 0.	

Set PTZ config



Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Ptz config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Ptz[0].Address=192.168.0.1&Ptz[0] .Attribute[0]=9600
Success Return	OK
Comment	port in below ParamName is PTZ port index, start form 0.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Ptz[<i>port</i>].Address	integer	Range is [0-255].
		Device address, if there are more than one device
		connected to this port, distinguish them by this address.
Ptz[port].Attribute[0]	integer	The baud rate. Range is {1200, 2400 ,4800, 9600, 19200,
		38400, 57600, 115200}.
Ptz[<i>port</i>].Attribute[1]	integer	Range is {4, 5, 6, 7, 8}.
		Data bit.
Ptz[<i>port</i>].Attribute[2]	string	Range is {Even, Mark, None, Odd, Space}.
		Parity verification mode.
Ptz[<i>port</i>].Attribute[3]	float	Range is {1, 1.5, 2}.
		Stop bit.
Ptz[<i>port</i>].Homing[0]	integer	Range is {-1,0-255}
		-1: homing is disabled.
		[0-255]: preset point number
Ptz[<i>port</i>].Homing[1]	integer	Range is [0-65535].
		No operation timeout, unit is seconds.
		After no operation timeout, PTZ go to preset point set in
		Ptz[port].Homing[0].
Ptz[<i>port</i>].ProtocolName	string	PTZ protocol name depends on PTZ capability.
		Refer to GetProtocolList to get the protocol list.

4.10.2 PTZ auto movement

Get PTZ movement config



Table 4-128

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PtzAutoMovement
Method	GET
Description	Get Ptz Auto Movement config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=PtzAutoMovement
Success Return	table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].Enable=true table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].TimeSection[week][section] = "1 10:00:00- 11:00:00" table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].Fuction = "Scan" table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].ScanId = 0 table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].PresetId = 1 table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].PatternId = 0 table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].TourId = 0 table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].AutoHoming.Enable = true table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].AutoHoming.Time = 300 table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].SnapshotEnable = false table.PtzAutoMovement[port][Task].SnapshotDelayTime = 30
Comment	Params in Response: port is PTZ port index, start from 0. Task is the number of task, start from 0. week: from 1 to 7. section: time section, from 0 to 5.

Set PTZ movement config

Table 4-129

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set PtzAutoMovement config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&PtzAutoMovement[0][0].Fuction=To ur
Success Return	ОК



Comment	Params in URL: In below table, <i>head</i> =PtzAutoMovement[<i>port</i>][<i>task</i>]
	port is PTZ port index, start from 0. task is the number of task, start from 0. week: from 1 to 7. section: time section, from 0 to 5.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable PtzAutoMovement
<i>head</i> . TimeSection	timeSchedule	timeSchedule[<i>week</i>][<i>section</i>]="1 10:00:00-11:00:00"
<i>head</i> . Fuction	string	Range is {Scan, Preset, Pattern, Tour}.
<i>head</i> . ScanId	integer	Scan Id, start from 0
<i>head</i> . PresetId	integer	Preset Id, start from 1
<i>head</i> . PatternId	integer	Pattern Id, start from 0
<i>head</i> . Tourld	integer	Tour Id, start from 1
head.	bool	Enable/Disable AutoHoming.
AutoHoming.Enable		If ptz manual operation has stopped, it will recover auto
		movement.
head.	integer	Recover time, unit is second.
AutoHoming.Time		
head.	bool	Enable/Disable Snap, when "Fuction" is "Preset".
SnapshotEnable		
head.	integer	Delay time of snap, when "Fuction" is "Preset".
SnapshotDelayTime		

4.10.3 Get PTZ protocol list

Table 4-130

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getProtocolList[&channel=<channelno>]</channelno></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get the protocol list that PTZ can support. Unsupported now.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getProtocolList&channel=0
Success	info.RS[0]=Pelco info.RS[1]=DH-SD1 info.Coaxial[0]=HD-CVI info.Coaxial[1]=HD-CVI2.0
Return	
Comment	Response contains all support PTZ protocols of the server.

4.10.4 Get PTZ capability of current protocol

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-</server>
	bin/ptz.cgi?action=getCurrentProtocolCaps[&channel=< ChannelNo >]



Method	GET	
Description	Get Ptz channel protocol capabilities.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getCurrentProtocolCaps&channel=1	
Success Return	caps. AlarmLen =0 caps. AuxMax =8	
	caps.AuxMin=1 caps.CamAddrMax=255 caps.CamAddrMin=1	
	caps. Flip=false caps. Focus=false caps. Interval=200 caps. Iris=false caps. Menu=false	
	caps.MonAddrMax=255 caps.MonAddrMin=0 caps.Name=DH-SD1 caps.Pan=false	
	caps.PanSpeedMax=255 caps.PanSpeedMin=1 caps.PatternMax=5 caps.PatternMin=1	
	caps.PresetMax=80 caps.PresetMin=1 caps.Tile=false caps.TileSpeedMax=255	
	caps. TileSpeedMin =1 caps. TourMax =7 caps. TourMin =0	
	caps. Type =1 caps. Zoom =false	
Comment	Params in URL:	
	ChannelNo: PTZ channel index	

Field in	Description
response	
AlarmLen	Alarm length in protocol
AuxMax	Maximum/Minimum number for auxiliary functions
AuxMin	
CamAddrMax	Maximum/Minimum channel address
CamAddrMin	
Flip	True or false, support picture flip or not.
Focus	True or false, support focus or not.
Iris	True or false, support Iris adjusts or not.
Menu	True or false, support internal menu of the PTZ or not,
MonAddrMax	Maximum/Minimum monitor address
MonAddrMin	
Name	Name of the operation protocol
Pan	True or false, support pan or not.
PanSpeedMax	Maximum/Minimum pan speed.
PanSpeedMin	
PatternMax	Maximum/Minimum pattern path number.
PatternMin	
PresetMax	Maximum/Minimum preset point number.
PresetMin	



Tile	True or false, support tilt or not.
Zoom	True or false, support zoom or not.
TileSpeedMax	Maximum/Minimum tile speed.
TileSpeedMin	
TourMax	Maximum/Minimum tour path number.
TourMin	
Туре	Type of PTZ protocol.

4.10.5 Get PTZ presets list

Table 4-132

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getPresets[&channel=<ChannelNo>]</server>				
Method	GET				
Description	Get Presets of PTZ control.				
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getPresets&channel=1				
Success Return	presets. presets [0] .Index=1 presets. presets [0] .Name = preset1 presets. presets [1] .Index=2 presets. presets [1] .Name=preset2 presets. presets [1] .Index=3 presets. presets [1] .Name=preset3				
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1. The size of presets-array is the number of presets.				

4.10.6 Get PTZ tour routines list

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getTours[&channel=<ChannelNo>]</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get tour routines of PTZ control.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getTours&channel=1
Success Return	tours. tours [0].Index = 1 tours. tours [0].Name =tour1 tours. tours [1].Index = 2 tours. tours [1].Name = tour2 tours. tours [2].Index = 3 tours. tours [2].Name = tour3
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo is PTZ channel index. The size of tours-array is the number of tours.



4.10.7 PTZ control command

Table 4-134

Table 4-134	
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/ptz.cgi?action=<action>&channel=<ch>&code=<code>&arg1=<arg1>&arg2=<a rg2>&arg3=<arg3></arg3></a </arg1></code></ch></action></server>
Method	GET
Description	Control Ptz.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=start&channel=0&code=Up&arg1=0&arg2=1&arg3=0
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: action is PTZ control command, it can be start or stop. ch is PTZ channel range is [1 - n], code is PTZ operation, and arg1, arg2, arg3 is the arguments of
	operation. code and argN values are listed in below table.

Code	Code description	arg1	arg2	arg3	arg4
Up	Tile up	0	Vertical	0	0
			speed,		
			range is [1-		
			8]		
Down	Tile down	0	Vertical	0	0
			speed,		
			range is [1-		
			8]		
Left	Pan left	0	Vertical	0	0
			speed,		
			range is [1-		
			8]		
Right	Pan right	0	Vertical	0	0
			speed,		
			range is [1-		
			8]		
ZoomWide	Zoom out	0	0	0	0
ZoomTele	Zoom in	0	0	0	0
FocusNear	Focus near	0	0	0	0
FocusFar	Focus far	0	0	0	0
IrisLarge	Aperture larger	0	0	0	0



IrisSmall	Aperture smaller	0	0	0	0
GotoPreset	Go to PTZ preset point	0	Preset	0	0
			point		
			number		
SetPreset	Set PTZ preset point	0	Preset	0	0
			point		
			number		
ClearPreset	Clear PTZ preset point	0	Preset	0	0
			point		
			number		
StartTour	Start PTZ tour	Tour path	0	0	0
		number			
StopTour	Stop PTZ tour	Tour path	0	0	0
		number			
LeftUp	Pan left and tile up	Vertical	Horizontal	0	0
		speed,	speed,		
		range is [1-	range is		
		8]	[1-8]		
RightUp	Pan right and tile up	Vertical	Horizontal	0	0
ве	The same and approximation approximation and approximation and approximation approxima	speed,	speed,		
		range is [1-	range is		
		8]			
LeftDarrie	Dan left and tile decom	_	[1-8]		0
LeftDown	Pan left and tile down	Vertical	Horizontal	0	0
		speed,	speed,		
		range is [1- 8]	range is		
		_	[1-8]		
RightDown	Pan right and tile down	Vertical	Horizontal	0	0
		speed,	speed,		
		range is [1-	range is		
		8]	[1-8]		
AddTour	Add preset point to	Tour path	Preset	0	0
	tour path	number	point		
	·		number		
DelTour	Delete preset point	Tour path	Preset	0	0
	from tour path	number	point		
			number		
ClearTour	Clear tour path	Tour path	0	0	0
		number			
AutoPanOn	Start pan rotate	0	0	0	0
AutoPanOff	Stop pan rotate	0	0	0	0
SetLeftLimit	Set left limit.	0	0	0	0
SetRightLimit	Set right limit.	0	0	0	0



AutoScanOn	Start auto scan.	0	0	0	0
AutoScanOff	Stop auto scan.	0	0	0	0
SetPatternBegin	Begin pattern path set.	Pattern	0	0	0
		number			
SetPatternEnd	End pattern path set.	Pattern	0	0	0
		number			
StartPattern	Run pattern path	Pattern	0	0	0
		number			
StopPattern	Stop pattern path	Pattern	0	0	0
		number			
ClearPattern	Clear pattern path	Pattern	0	0	0
		number			
Position	Go to position	Horizontal	Vertical	Zoom	0
		position	position	change	
AuxOn	Auxiliary function on,	auxiliary	0	0	0
	auxiliary function is	function			
	defined in product	number			
	definition document.				
AuxOff	Auxiliary function off	auxiliary	0	0	0
		function			
		number	1		
Menu		0	0	0	0
Exit		0	0	0	0
Enter		0	0	0	0
MenuUp		0	0	0	0
MenuDown		0	0	0	0
MenuLeft		0	0	0	0
MenuRight		0	0	0	0
Reset	Restore default	0	0	0	0
	configuration.				
LightController	Control the light	Address of	Light	switch	0
	on/off.	light	number		
B 111 150	G + ABC ***	controller			6 114 23
PositionABS	Go to ABS position	Horizontal	Vertical	Zoom	Speed[1-8], not
		angle: 0°-	angle: 0°-90°	in	must
Continue	Maria Carti	360°		mutiple	Time a sout
Continuously	Move Continuously	Horizontal	Vertical	Zoom	Timeout
		Speed [-8-	Speed	Speed	
		8]	[-8-8]	[-8-8]	

4.10.8 Get PTZ status



Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getStatus[&channel=<channelno>]</channelno></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Ptz status.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptz.cgi?action=getStatus&channel=1
Success Return	status.UTC=6538920 status.MoveStatus=Idle status.ZoomStatus=Idle status.PresetID=10 status.Position=120,12,2
Comment	This URL is used to get PTZStatus.

4.10.9 PTZ Move directly

Table 4-136

Syntax	http:// <i><server></server></i> /cgi-bin/ptzBase.cgi?action=moveDirectly
Method	GET
Description	Three-dimensional orientation. Move to the rectangle with screen coordinate [startX, startY], [endX, endY]
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ptzBase.cgi?action=moveDirectly&channel=0&startPoint[0]=7253&startPoint[1]=2275&endPoint[0]=7893&endPoint[1]=3034
Success Return	ОК
Comment	ChannelNo : inte the video channel index which starts from 1. startX , startY , endX , endY : relative coordinates, range is 0-8192. The two points [startX , startY] and [endX , endY] makes the destination rectangle.

4.11 Record

4.11.1 Get capability of recording

Table 4-137

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/recordManager.cgi?action=getCaps</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get record Manager capabilities.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordManager.cgi?action=getCaps
Success	caps.MaxPreRecordTime=30 caps.PacketLengthRange[0]=1
Return	caps.PacketLengthRange[1]=60 caps.PacketSizeRange[0]=131072
	caps.PacketSizeRange[1]=2097152 caps.SupportExtraRecordMode=true
	caps.SupportHoliday=true caps.SupportPacketType[0]=Time
	caps.SupportPacketType[1]=Size caps.SupportResumeTransmit=false



Comment	-

4.11.2 Record config

Get record config

Table 4-138

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Record</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Record config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Record
Success Return	table.Record[channel].PreRecord=6 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][0]=1 00:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][1]=0 02:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][2]=0 03:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][3]=0 04:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][4]=0 05:00:00-24:00:00 table.Record[channel].TimeSection[weekday][5]=0 06:00:00-24:00:00
Comment	Params in Response: channel: video channel number. weekday: range is [0-6] (Sunday - Saturday). Record config contains pre record time and record time sections of every day.

Set record config

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Record config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Record[0].TimeSection[0][0]=6 00:00:00-23:59:59 Set record time to every Sunday all day. Record type is motion detection and alarm. In this example, "6 00:00:00-23:59:59" means motion detection and alarm record all day (6 = 4 & 2, alarm is 4, motion detection is 2.).
Success Return	ОК



Comment	Params in URL: In below table, <i>ch</i> = channel index <i>wd</i> = week day index <i>ts</i> = time section
	index

ParamName	ParamValue	Description
	type	
Record[<i>ch</i>].PreRecord	integer	Range is [0-300].
		Prerecord seconds, 0 means no prerecord.
		ch (Channel number) starts form 0
Record[<i>ch</i>].TimeSection[<i>wd</i>][<i>ts</i>]	string	wd (week day) range is [0-6] (Sunday - Saturday) ts
		(time section) range is [0-23], time section table
		index.
		Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss
		Mask: [0-65535], hh: [0-24], mm: [0-59], ss: [0-59]
		Mask indicates record type by bits:
		Bit0: regular record
		Bit1: motion detection record
		Bit2: alarm record
		Bit3: card record

4.11.3 Record mode

Get record mode config

Table 4-140

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordMode</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Record Mode config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordMode
Success Return	table.RecordMode[<i>channel</i>].Mode=0
Comment	Params in Response: channel is video channel number.

Set record mode config



Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&< <i>paramName</i> >=< <i>paramValue</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Set Record Mode config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&RecordMode[0].Mode=0
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, <i>channel</i> is video channel index, start form 0.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
RecordMode[<i>channel</i>].Mode	integer	Range is {0, 1, 2}.
		0: automatically record
		1: manually record
		2: stop record.

4.11.4 Media global

Get media global config

Table 4-142

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MediaGlobal</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Media Global config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-
	bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MediaGlobal
Success	table.MediaGlobal.SnapFormatAs=MainFormat
Return	
Comment	-

• Set media global config

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET



Description	Set MediaGlobal config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MediaGlobal.SnapFormatAs=Main Format
Success Return	ОК
Comment	-

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
MediaGlobal.SnapFormatAs	string	The range is {"MainFormat", "ExtraFormat"}.

4.11.5 Find media files

1. Create a media files finder

Table 4-144

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=factory.create</server>
Method	GET
Description	Create a media file finder.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=factory.create
Success	result= 2086170840
Return	
Comment	

2. Whether or not found media files satisfied the conditions with the finder

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findFile&object=<objectid>&condition.Channel=<ch annelno="">&condition.StartTime=<start>&condition.EndTime=<end>[&condition.Dirs[0]=<d ir="">&conditi on.Types[0]=<type>&condition.Flag[0]=<flag>&condition.Events[0]=<event>&condition.Vi deoStream=<stream>]</stream></event></flag></type></d></end></start></ch></objectid></server>
Method	GET
Descriptio	Check if there are files that satisfy all the conditions.
n	



Example	Find file in channel 1, in directory "/mnt/dvr/sda0",event type is "AlarmLocal" or "VideoMotion", file type is "dav", and time between 2014-1-1 12:00:00 and 2015-1-10
	12:00:00 , URL is:
	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-
	bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findFile&object=2086170840&condition.Chann
	el=1&condition.Dirs[0]=/mnt/dvr/sda0&condition.Types[0]=dav&condition.Events[0]=Alar
	mLocal&con dition.Events[1]=VideoMotion&condition.StartTime=2014-1-
	1%2012:00:00&condition.EndTime=2015-
	1-10%2012:00:00&condition.VideoStream=Main
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	Start to find file with the above condition. If files exist, return OK, else return Error.
	Params in URL:
	objecteld: The object Id is the finder created before. You must create a finder before
	finding files. ChannelNo: in which channel you want to find the file, , start from 1. start / end: the
	Channel Vo. In which channel you want to find the file, , start from 1. Start / ena. the
	start/end time when recording.
	dir: in which directories you want to find the file. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The
	range of dir is {"/mnt/dvr/sda0", "/mnt/dvr/sda1"}. This condition can be omitted. If
	omitted, find files in all the directories.
	<i>type</i> : which types of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The
	range of type is {"dav", "jpg", "mp4"}. If omitted, find files with all the types.
	<i>flag</i> : which flags of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range
	of flag is {"Timing", "Manual", "Marker", "Event", "Mosaic", "Cutout"}. If omitted, find files
	with all the flags.
	event: by which event the record file is triggered. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The
	range of <i>event</i> is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion", "VideoLoss", "VideoBlind", "Traffic*"}. This
	condition can be omitted. If omitted, find files of all the events.
	stream : which video stream type you want to find. The range of <i>stream</i> is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2". "Extra3"}. If omitted, find files with all the stream types.
	"Extra2", "Extra3"}. If omitted, find files with all the stream types.

3. Get the media file information found by the finder

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findNextFile&object=<objectid>&count=<fileCount></objectid></server>
Method	GET
Description	Find the next files no more than <i>fileCount</i> .



Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=findNextFile&object=08137&count=100
Success Return	found=1 items[0]. Channel =1 items[0]. StartTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00 items[0]. EndTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[0]. Type =dav items[0]. Events[0]=AlarmLocal items[0]. VideoStream=Main
	items[0]. FilePath =/mnt/dvr/sda0/2010/8/11/dav/15:40:50.jpg items[0]. Length =790 items[0]. Duration = 3600
Comment	The maximum value of <i>fileCount</i> is 100.

Field in Response	Description
found	Count of found file, found is 0 if no file is found.
Channel	Channel, equals to API findFile input condition.Channel -1;
StartTime	Start Time
EndTime	End time
Туре	File type
Events	Event type.
VideoStream	Video Stream type.
FilePath	File path.
Length	File length
Duration	Duration time

4. Close the finder

Table 4-147

_	
Syntay	http://zervers/cgi-hip/mediaFileFind.cgi?action-close8.ohiect-zohiect/ds
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=close&object=<objectid></objectid></server>

115



Method	GET
Description	Stop find.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=close&object=08137
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	

5. Destroy the finder

Table 4-148

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=destroy&object=<objectid></objectid></server>
Method	GET
Description	Destroy the media file finder.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/mediaFileFind.cgi?action=destroy&object=08137
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	

4.11.6 Download media file with the file name

Table 4-149

1 4016 4-143	
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/RPC_Loadfile/<Filename></server>
Method	GET
Description	Download a file by filename. To get filename by chapter FileFinding
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RPC_Loadfile/mnt/sd/2015-01-08/001/dav/19/19.57.12- 19.58.25[M][0@0] [0].dav
Success Return	HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: Application/octet-stream Content-Length: <filelength> Body: <data> <data></data></data></filelength>
Comment	Params in URL: Filename: name of media files which would be downloaded.



4.11.7 Download media file between times

Table 4-150

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/loadfile.cgi?action=startLoad&channel=<ChannelNo>&startTime=<starttime> &endTime=<endtime>[&subtype=<typeNo>]</server>
Method	GET
Description	Download the media data between start time and end time.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/loadfile.cgi?action=startLoad&channel=1&startTime=2012-10-8%2013:00 :01&endTime=2012-10-8%2014:00:01&subtype=0
Success Return	HTTP Code: 200 OK Content-Type: Application/octet-stream Content-Length: <filelength> Body: <data> <data></data></data></filelength>
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1. typeNo: the stream type, default 0 if not specified. O-Main Stream 1-Extra Stream 1 2-Extra Stream 2 starttime & endtime: video start time and end time. Time format: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss

4.12 User management

4.12.1 Get information of a particular user

Table 4-151

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfo&name=<username></username></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get user information with name userName.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfo&name=admin
Success	user.Name=admin user.Memo=admin 's account user.Group=admin user.Reserved=true
Return	user.Sharable=true user. AuthList= <authlist></authlist>
Comment	



4.12.2 Get information of all users

Table 4-152

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfoAll</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get information of all users.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getUserInfoAll
Success	users[0].Group=admin users[0].Id=1 users[0].Memo=admin 's account users[0].Name=admin
Return	users[0].Reserved=true users[0].Sharable=true users[0]. AuthList= <authlist></authlist>
	users[1].Group=admin
Comment	-

4.12.3 Get information of all active users

Table 4-153

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getActiveUserInfoAll</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get active users.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getActiveUserInfoAll
Success Return	users[0].name=admin users[0].ip=10.43.2.16 users[0].group=admin users[0].clienttype=web3.0 users[0].logintime=2011-11-08 09:51:03
Comment	

4.12.4 Get information of a particular group

Table 4-154

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfo&name=<groupname></groupname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get group setting with name groupName.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfo&name=admin
Success Return	group.Name=admin group.Memo=administrator group group. AuthorityList= <authlist></authlist>
Comment	Params in URL:



The device has one or two default user groups: "admin" or "admin" and "user". The "admin" group has all the authorities of operating the device. The "user" group only has monitoring and replaying authorities. *groupName*: name of the group.

If the group named *groupName* does not exist, the device returns Error..

4.12.5 Get information of all groups

Table 4-155

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfoAll</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get information of all groups.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=getGroupInfoAll
Success Return	group[0].Name=admin group[0].Memo=administrator group group[0]. AuthorityList= <authlist> group[1].Name=user group[1].Memo=user group group[1]. AuthorityList=<authlist> group[2]</authlist></authlist>
Comment	

4.12.6 Add a new user

Table 4-156

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=addUser&user.Name=<username>&user.Password=<username>&user.Password>&user.Group=<usergroup>&userSharable=<usersharable>[&user.Memo=<usermemo>&user.Reserved=<userreserved>]</userreserved></usermemo></usersharable></usergroup></username></username></server>
Method	GET
Description	Add a user.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=addUser&user.Name=George&user.Password= 123456&user.Group=user&user.Sharable=true&user.Reserved=false
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: <i>userGroup</i> : string, the range is "admin" and "user". In different group, the user has different authorities.
	<i>userSharable</i> : bool, true means allow multi-point login. <i>userReserved</i> : bool, true means this user cannot be deleted.

4.12.7 Delete a user

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=deleteUser&name=<username></username></server>
Method	GET



Description	Delete user with name <i>username</i> .
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=deleteUser&name=George
Success	ок
Return	
Comment	

4.12.8 Modify user information

Table 4-158

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyUser&name=<username>&user.Memo=<user Memo>&user.Group=<usergroup>&user.Reserved=<userreserved>&user.Sharable=<usersharable></usersharable></userreserved></usergroup></user </username></server>
Method	GET
Description	Modify user info.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyUser&name=George&user.Group=admin
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	User is identified by <username>, other params are the same with AddUser.</username>

4.12.9 Modify user's password

Table 4-159

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi-bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyPassword&name= <username>&pwd=<<i>newPw d</i>>&pwdOld=<<i>oldPwd</i>></username>
Method	GET
Description	Modify user password.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/userManager.cgi?action=modifyPassword&name=George&pwd=abcdef &pwdOld=123456
Success Return	OK
Comment	Old password oldPwd should be supplied, new password is newPwd.

4.13 Log

4.13.1 Find logs

1. Whether or not found logs satisfied the conditions



Table 4-160

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=startFind&condition.StartTime=<start>&condition.EndTime=<e nd="">[&condition.Type=<type>]</type></e></start></server>
Method	GET
Description	Start to find log.
Example	Find log between 2011-1-1 12:00:00 and 2011-1-10 12:00:00, URL is: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=startFind&condition.StartTime=2011-1-1%2012:00:00&co ndition.EndTime=2011-1-10%2012:00:00
Success Return	token=1
Comment	Params in URL: start/end time of log. Format is: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss. In response, there is a token for further log finding process. If token is greater than 0, logs are found; otherwise no logs are found. Type: log type. The range is { "System", "Config", "Event", "Storage", "Account", "Data", "File", "CourseRecord" }.

2. Get the number of logs

Table 4-161

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=doFind&token=<TokenValue>&count=<logCount></server>
Method	GET
Description	Find log with token <i>TokenValue</i> and count <i>logCount</i> .
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=doFind&token=1&count=100
Success	found =2 items[0]. RecNo =789 items[0]. Time =2011-05-20 11:59:10 items[0]. Type =ClearLog
Return	items[0]. User =admin items[1]. Detail .Compression=H.264->MJPG items[1]. Detail .Data=Encode
	items[1]. RecNo =790 items[1]. Time =2011-05-20 11:59:21 items[1]. Type =SaveConfig
	items[1]. User =System
Comment	Params in URL:
	The <i>TokenValue</i> is got by startFind in above section, <i>logCount</i> is the count of logs for this query.
	The maximum value of <i>logCount</i> is 100.

Appendix:



Field in Response	Description
found	Count of found log, found is 0 if no log is found.
User	User name
Туре	Log type
Time	Time of this log
RecNo	Log number.
Detail	Log details.

3. Stop query logs

Table 4-162

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=stopFind&token=< <i>TokenValue</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Stop query log by token <i>TokenValue</i> .
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=stopFind&token=1
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: The <i>TokenValue</i> is got by startFind in above section

4.13.2 Clear all the logs

Table 4-163

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=clear
Method	GET
Description	Clear all the logs.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/log.cgi?action=clear
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	

4.13.3 Backup logs

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/Log.backup?action=All&condition.StartTime=<starttime>&condition.EndTime =<endtime></endtime></starttime></server>
Method	GET



Description	Download the log information between the start time and the end time as a file named Log. Backup default.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/Log.backup?action=All&condition.StartTime=2014-8-25%2000:02:32&co ndition.EndTime=2020-8-25%2001:02:32
Success Return	HTTP/1.1 200 OK CONTENT-LENGTH: 743087 CONNECTION: close Content-type: application/binarytet-stream; charset=utf-8 &w_User: default &Time: 2014-09-01 15:20:45 &Type: VideoLoss &Content: EventType: VideoLoss channel:<8> StartTime: 2014-09-01 15:20:45
Comment	Params in URL: startTime/endTime: the start/end time when log info built. 24 hour Format, as: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss. For example: 2014-8-25 00:02:32 2020-8-25 01:02:32

5 SD camera APIs

5.1 Video attributes

5.1.1 Video in focus

Get video in focus config

Table 5-1

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInFocus</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Input focus config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInFocus



Success Return	table.VideoInFocus[0][0].FocusLimit=100
	table.VideoInFocus[0][0].FocusLimitSelectMode=Manual
	table.VideoInFocus[0][0].IRCorrection=0 table.VideoInFocus[0][0].Mode=3
	table.VideoInFocus[0][0].Sensitivity=1 table.VideoInFocus[0][1].FocusLimit=100
	table.VideoInFocus[0][1].FocusLimitSelectMode=Manual
	table.VideoInFocus[0][1].IRCorrection=0 table.VideoInFocus[0][1].Mode=3
	table.VideoInFocus[0][1].Sensitivity=1 table.VideoInFocus[0][2].FocusLimit=100
	table.VideoInFocus[0][2].FocusLimitSelectMode=Manual
	table.VideoInFocus[0][2].IRCorrection=0 table.VideoInFocus[0][2].Mode=3
	table.VideoInFocus[0][2].Sensitivity=1
Comment	-

Set video in focus config

Table 5-2

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Input focus config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInFocus[0][0].FocusLimit=100
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, <i>head</i> = VideoInFocus [<i>ChannelNo</i>] [<i>ConfigNo</i>] <i>ChannelNo</i> : array index, equals to video channel index -1, start from 0. <i>ConfigNo</i> : array index, can be 0,1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
		•



head. Mode	integer	2-Auto focus, 3-Half auto focus, 4-Manual focus
head. FocusLimit	integer	100,1000,2000,3000,5000,
head. Sensitivity	integer	Range is 0,1,2
		0-high, 1-default, 2-low
head. IRCorrection	integer	0: No correction; 1: Correction; 2: Auto
		correction
head.		Manual or Auto
FocusLimitSelectMode		

5.1.2 Video in zoom

Get video in zoom config

Table 5-3

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInZoom</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get video input zoom config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInZoom
Success Return	table.VideoInZoom[0][0].DigitalZoom=true table.VideoInZoom[0][0].Speed=7 table.VideoInZoom[0][0].ZoomLimit=4 table.VideoInZoom[0][1].DigitalZoom=true table.VideoInZoom[0][1].Speed=0 table.VideoInZoom[0][1].ZoomLimit=4 table.VideoInZoom[0][2].DigitalZoom=false table.VideoInZoom[0][2].Speed=7 table.VideoInZoom[0][2].ZoomLimit=4
Comment	-

Set video in zoom config

Table 5-4

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set video input zoom config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInZoom[0][0].DigitalZoom=fa Ise&VideoInZoom[0][0].Speed=8
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL:



head = VideoInZoom [ChannelNo] [ConfigNo]
ChannelNo : integer, array index which equals to video channel index -1, starts from 0.
ConfigNo: array index, can be 0,1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head. DigitalZoom	integer	true: Enable Digital Zoom false: Disable Digital Zoom
hand Connel	****	
<i>head</i> . Speed	integer	Range is 0-7

5.1.3 Video in sharpness

Get video in sharpness

Table 5-5

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInSharpness
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Input Sharpness settings.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInSharpness
Success Return	table.VideoInSharpness[0][0].Level=4 table.VideoInSharpness[0][0].Mode=1 table.VideoInSharpness[0][0].Sharpness=8 table.VideoInSharpness[0][1].Level=4 table.VideoInSharpness[0][1].Mode=1 table.VideoInSharpness[0][1].Sharpness=8 table.VideoInSharpness[0][2].Level=4 table.VideoInSharpness[0][2].Mode=1 table.VideoInSharpness[0][2].Sharpness=8
Comment	-

Set video in sharpness

Table 5-6

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET



Description	Set Video Input Sharpness settings.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInSharpness[0][0].Level=10&VideoInSharpness[0][0].Mode=1&VideoInSharpness[0][0].Sharpness=0
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, <i>head</i> = VideoInSharpness [<i>ChannelNo</i>] [<i>ConfigNo</i>] <i>ChannelNo</i> : integer, array index which equals to video channel index -1, starts from 0. <i>ConfigNo</i> : array index, can be 0,1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head. Sharpness	integer	Range is 0-15
head. Level	integer	Range is 0-15

5.1.4 Video in mode

Get video in mode config

Table 5-7

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInMode</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get Video Input Mode settings.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInMode	
Success	table.VideoInMode[0].Config[0]=1 table.VideoInMode[0].Mode=0	
Return	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59	
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59	
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59	
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59	
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59	
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[0][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59	
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59	
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59	
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59	



table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[1][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[2][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[3][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[4][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[5][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][0]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][2]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59



	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][3]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][4]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
	table.VideoInMode[0].TimeSection[6][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
Comment	-

Set video in mode config

Table 5-8

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-</server>
	bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig& <paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<paramvalue>[&<pa< th=""></pa<></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname>
	mName>= <paramvalue>]</paramvalue>
Method	GET
Description	Set Video Input Mode settings.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInMode[0].Mode=0
Success Return	ОК
Comment	
	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, <i>head</i>
	= VideoInMode [<i>ChannelNo</i>]
	ChannelNo : integer, the array index which equals to video channel index -1, starts from 0.

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Mode	integer	Range is {0,1}
		0: No Switch.
		1: Switch depends on <i>head</i> .TimeSection.
head. Config	integer	Mode=0 Config[0]={0,1/2}
		Mode=1 Config[1]={ 1 }
		Config[2]={ 2 }
head. TimeSection[0][0]	integer	The time format is "0 H:m: H:m:S "



	For example: 0 00:00:00-10:59:59
	•

5.1.5 Video in day night mode shift

Get video in day night mode shift config

Table 5-9

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInDayNight</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get video in day night mode shift config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-
Example	bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoInDayNight
Success	table. VideoInDayNight[0][0]. Delay=10 table. VideoInDayNight[0][0]. Mode=Brightness
Return	table.VideoInDayNight[0][0].Sensitivity=2
	table.VideoInDayNight[0][0].Type=Mechanism table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Delay=10
	table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Mode=Brightness
	table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Sensitivity=2
	table.VideoInDayNight[0][1].Type=Mechanism table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Delay=10
	table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Mode=Brightness
	table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Sensitivity=2
	table.VideoInDayNight[0][2].Type=Mechanism
Comment	VideoInDayNight[<i>ChannelNo</i>][<i>ConfigNo</i>]:
	ChannelNo is video channel index which starts from 0;
	ConfigNo: array index, can be 0, 1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.

• Set video in day night mode shift config

Table 5-10

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set video in day night mode shift config.



Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoInDayNight[0][0].Mode=Black White
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: ParamName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, <i>head</i> = VideoInDayNight[<i>ChannelNo</i>][<i>ConfigNo</i>]

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head. Type	string	The range is {"Electron", "Mechanism"}, the way of ICR switching.
head. Mode	string	The range is {"Color", "Brightness", "BlackWhite", "Photoresistor", "Gain"}. Color: always in color mode. Brightness: shift to color or day-and- night mode according to the Brightness. BlackWhite: always in black-and-white mode, in contrast to Color mode. Photoresistor: switchingt mode by photoresistor. Gain: switching mode according to the gain.
head. Sensitivity	integer	Range is [0-7]. Sensitivity of switching mode
head. Delay	integer	Range is [3-30]. Delay seconds when switching mode.

5.1.6 Lighting

• Get lighting config

Table 5-11

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Lighting</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Lighting config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=Lighting



Success Return	table.Lighting[0][0].Correction=50 table.Lighting[0][0].FarLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][0].FarLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][0].Mode=ZoomPrio table.Lighting[0][0].NearLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][0].Sensitive=3 table.Lighting[0][1].Correction=50 table.Lighting[0][1].FarLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][1].FarLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][1].Mode=ZoomPrio table.Lighting[0][1].NearLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][1].Sensitive=3 table.Lighting[0][2].Correction=50 table.Lighting[0][2].FarLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][2].FarLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][2].Mode=ZoomPrio
	table.Lighting[0][2].NearLight[0].Angle=0 table.Lighting[0][2].NearLight[0].Light=0 table.Lighting[0][2].Sensitive=3
Comment	Lighting[ChannelNo][ConfigNo]: ChannelNo is video channel index which starts from 0; ConfigNo: array index, can be 0, 1 or 2, which means normal, day and night.

• Set lighting config Table 5-12

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Lighting config.
Example	Turn on light: http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Lighting[0][0].FarLight[0].Light=10& Lighting[0][0].NearLight[0].Light=90&Lighting[0][0].Mode=Manual Shift the light to ZoomPrio mode: http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&Lighting[0][0].Correction=50&Lighting[0][0].Mode = ZoomPrio
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, <i>head</i> = Lighting [<i>ChannelNo</i>] [<i>ConfigNo</i>]
	Lighting[0][0].FarLight[0].Light+ Lighting[0][0].NearLight[0].Light<=100.

Appendix:



ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head. Mode	string	Light mode. The range is {"Manual", "Auto", "Off", "ZoomPrio", "Timing", "SmartLight", "LinkLight"}. Manual: the settings below effective only in Manual mode. ZoomPrio: zoom priority.
head. Correction	integer	Light compensation. The range is [0-100], effective in ZoomPrio mode.
head. Sensitive	integer	Range is [0-5]. Sensitivity of light
head. FarLight[Index].Angle	integer	Range is [0-100]. The angle of the far light.
head. FarLight[Index]. Light	integer	Range is [0-100]. The luminance of far light.
head. MiddleLight [Index].Angle	integer	Range is [0-100]. The angle of the middle light.
head. MiddleLight [Index]. Light	integer	Range is [0-100]. The luminance of middle light.
head. NearLight [Index].Angle	integer	Range is [0-100]. The angle of the near light.
head. NearLight [Index]. Light	integer	Range is [0-100]. The luminance of near light.

5.2 Rain brush

5.2.1 Move continuously

Table 5-13

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveContinuously&interval=<Second>[&channel=<Chan nelNo>]</server>
Method	GET
Description	Control the rain brush to move continuously.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveContinuously&interval=5



Success Return	OK
Comment	Second : integer, rain brush movement time interval which start from 1. ChannelNo : integer, the channel index which start from 1, default 1 if not specified.

5.2.2 Stop move

Table 5-14

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=stopMove[&channel=<ChannelNo>]</server>
Method	GET
Description	Control the rain brush to stop move.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=stopMove
Success	OK
Return	
Comment	ChannelNo: integer, the channel index which start from 1, default 1 if not specified.

5.2.3 Move once

Table 5-15

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveOnce[&channel=<ChannelNo>]</server>
Method	GET
Description	Control the rain brush to move once.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/rainBrush.cgi?action=moveOnce
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	ChannelNo: integer, the channel index which start from 1, default 1 if not specified.

6 Storage APIs

6.1 Storage devices

6.1.1 Get hard disk information

Table 6-1

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getPortInfo</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get the storage device port info.	
Example http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getPortInfo		
Success Return info.Total=2 info.Plug=1 info.Mask=1 info.Bad=0 info.IDE=1 info.Esata=4		



Comment	
Comment	

6.1.2 Get all the storage devices' names

Table 6-2

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getCollect</server>		
Method	GET		
Description	Get all the storage devices' names		
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=factory.getCollect		
Success			
Return	list[0]="/dev/sda0" list[1]="/dev/sda1" list[2]="/dev/sg1"		
Comment	-		

6.1.3 Get storage device information

Table 6-3

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=getDeviceAllInfo</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Get all the storage device information.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storageDevice.cgi?action=getDeviceAllInfo	
Success Return	list[0].Detail[0].IsError=false list[0].Detail[0].Pointer=27023434 list[0].Detail[0].TotalBytes=0 list[0].Detail[0].Type=ReadWrite list[0].Detail[0].UsedBytes=0 list[0].Pointer=22347602 list[0].State=Success	
Comment	-	

6.1.4 Get storage capability

Table 6-4

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/storage.cgi?action=getCaps</server>		
Method	GET		
Description	Get storage capabilities.		
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/storage.cgi?action=getCaps		
Success			
Return	caps.RedundantDisk.Support=false caps.SupportRemoteLimit=true		
Comment	-		



6.2 NAS

6.2.1 NAS information

Get NAS config

Table 6-5

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NAS</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get all the directories on the NAS server.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=NAS
Success Return	table.NAS[0].Name="FTP1" table.NAS[0].Enable = true table.NAS[0].Protocol = "FTP" table.NAS[0].Address = "www.ttt.com" table.NAS[0].Port = 21 table.NAS[0].UserName = "anonymity" table.NAS[0].Password = "none" table.NAS[0].Directory = "share"
Comment	-

Set NAS config

Table 6-6

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mname="">=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set NAS config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgibin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&NAS[0].Name=nas01&NAS[0].Enab le=true
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, Head =NAS[index: The index of the NAS Server

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>Head</i> . Name	string	NAS name.
Head . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable the NAS.
<i>Head</i> . Protocol	string	The range is {"FTP", "SMB"}



<i>Head</i> . Address	string	The IP address or host name.
<i>Head</i> . Port	integer	NAS port.
<i>Head</i> . UserName	string	NAS username.
<i>Head</i> . Password	string	NAS password.
<i>Head</i> . Directory	string	Directory name.

6.3 Storage point

6.3.1 Record storage point

Get record storage point config

Table 6-7

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordStoragePoint</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Record Storage Point config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=RecordStoragePoint
Success Return	table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord.Local ="local" table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. Redundant = "Redundant" table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. Remote = "FTP" table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. AutoSync = false table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. AutoSyncRange = 0 table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. LocalForEmergency = false table.RecordStoragePoint [0].TimingRecord. CompressBefore = 15
Comment	-

Set record storage point config

Table 6-8

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Record Storage Point config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&RecordStoragePoint[0].TimingRecord.Local=local
Success Return	OK



Comment	Params in URL: In below table, <i>ch</i> = channel index,	
	<i>recType</i> : The range is {"TimingRecord", "VideoDetectRecord", "AlarmRecord", "EventRecord",	
	"TimingSnapShot", "VideoDetectSnapShot", "AlarmSnapShot", "EventSnapShot"}	

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType].Local	string	Local directory name.
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType].	string	Redundant directory name.
Redundant		
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType].	string	Remote directory name.
Remote		
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType].	bool	When remote directory recovers, auto
AutoSync		synchronize local directory to remote
		directory or not.
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType].	integer	From the remote directory recovering
AutoSyncRange		time, how long the data needs to be
		synchronized. The unit is hour. If it is 0,
		all the data needs to be synchronized.
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType].	bool	When the remote directory is
LocalForEmergency		unusable, save the data the local
		directory or not.
RecordStoragePoint [ch].[recType].	integer	How many days' data will be
CompressBefore		compressed.

6.3.2 Storage group

Get storage group config

Table 6-9

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageGroup</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Storage Group config
Example	http://192.168.1.168/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=StorageGroup
Success Return	table.StorageGroup[0].Channels[0].MaxPictures=0
	table.StorageGroup[0].FileHoldTime=0 table.StorageGroup[0].Memo=For Reading & Writing Files table.StorageGroup[0].Name=ReadWrite table.StorageGroup[0].OverWrite=true table.StorageGroup[0].PicturePathRule=%y-



	%M-%d/%c/jpg/%h/%m/%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].jpg table.StorageGroup[0].RecordPathRule=%y-%M-%d/%c/dav/%h/%h.%m.%s- %h.%m.%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].dav table.StorageGroup[1].Channels[0].MaxPictures=0 table.StorageGroup[1].FileHoldTime=0 table.StorageGroup[1].Memo=For FTP Files table.StorageGroup[1].Name=Remote table.StorageGroup[1].OverWrite=true table.StorageGroup[1].PicturePathRule=%y-%M- %d/%c/jpg/%h/%m/%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].jpg table.StorageGroup[1].RecordPathRule=%y-%M-%d/%c/dav/%h/%h.%m.%s- %h.%m.%s[%E][%O@%S][%R].da
Comment	-

Set storage group config

Table 6-10

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Storage Group config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgibin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&StorageGroup[0].Name=main
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: In below table, Index = Storage Group index ch = channel index

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. Name	string	Storage group name.
StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. Memo	string	Storage group memo.



StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. FileHoldTime	integer	How many days the file will hold.
StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. OverWrite	bool	Over write or not when there is not enough storage.
StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. Channels[<i>ch</i>]. MaxPictures	Integer	The max pictures beyond which the old pictures will be over written. If it is 0, the old pictures will be not over written.
StorageGroup[<i>Index</i>]. Channels[<i>ch</i>]. Path	string	The channel path.

7 Display APIs

7.2 Split screen

7.2.1 Split screen mode

Get split screen mode

Table 7-3

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=getMode&channel=<ChannelNo></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get the split screen mode.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=getMode&channel=1
Success Return	mode=split1 group=4
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the display screen No. Start from 1 and <= 2.

Set split screen mode

Table 7-4

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/split.cgi?action=setMode&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >&mode=< <i>mode</i> >&group=< <i>group</i> >
Method	GET
Descriptio	Set the split screen mode.
n	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=setMode&channel=1&mode=split4&group=1



Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the display screen No. Start from 1. mode:enum{split1,split2,split4,split6,split8,split9,split12,split16,split20,split25,split36,split 64,split144, pip1,pip3, "Free", "CompositeSplit1" / "FitDisplayUnit1", "CompositeSplit1" / "FitDisplayUnit4"}; group: the No. of a group which contains certain number channels. For example, if 16 video channels display in split4 Mode which contains 4 video channels on Screen, then there are 4 groups and each group contains 4 video channels.

7.3 Moniter tour

7.3.1 Monitor tour

Get monitor tour config

Table 7-5

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorTour</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Monitor Tour config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorTour
Success Return	table.MonitorTour[ch].Enable=128 table.MonitorTour[ch].Interval=true table.MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split1=0,1,5 table.MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split8=0,1,5 table.MonitorTour[ch].Collections=Favortite1, Favortite2
Comment	-

• Set moniter tour config

Table 7-6

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Monitor Tour config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MonitorTour[0].Enable=true
Success Return	ок.



Comment	Params in URL:
	The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
MonitorTour[ch].Enable	bool	MonitorTour or not.
MonitorTour[ch].Interval	integer	MonitorTour interval.
MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split1		Channel array for split1
MonitorTour[ch].Mask.Split8		Channel array for split8
MonitorTour[ch].Collections		Split collections

7.3.2 Enable tour

Table 7-7

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/split.cgi?action=enableTour&channel=<ChannelNo>&enable=<flag></server>
Method	GET
Description	Enable tour in every video channel on a screen or not.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/split.cgi?action=enableTour&channel=1&enable=true
Success Return	ОК
Comment	ChannelNo: the display screen No. Start from 1 and <= 2. flag: true or false

7.3.3 Monitor collection

• Get monitor collection config

Table 7-8

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorCollection</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get monitor collection config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=MonitorCollection
Success Return	table.MonitorCollection.collectionname. Mode=Split1
	table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].Enable= true table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].Device=device1 table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].VideoChannel=5



	table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].VideoStream=Main table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].AudioChannel=5 table.MonitorCollection.collectionname.Windows[winno].AudioStream=Main
Comment	Params in Response: winno: integer, the array index which equals to the window index in a screen and starts from 0.

Set monitor collection config

Table 7-9

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>	
Method	GET	
Descripti on	Set monitor collection config.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&MonitorCollection.Favorite1.Mode =split4&MonitorCollection.Favorite1.Windows[1].Enable=true&MonitorCollection.Favorit e1.Windows[1].VideoChannel=2	
Success Return	ОК	
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table. In below table: Collect= MonitorCollection.collectionname. collectionname: can be any name. winno: integer, the array index which equals to the window index in a screen and starts from 0.	

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
Collect. Mode	string	The range is the same as <u>SetSplitMode</u> .
Collect. Windows[winno]. Enable	bool	Enable the window or not.
Collect . Windows[winno]. Device	string	The device Id.
Collect. Windows[winno]. VideoChannel	integer	The video channel.



Collect. Windows[winno]. VideoStream	string	The range is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3", "Auto"}.
Collect. Windows[winno]. AudioChannel	integer	The audio channel.
Collect. Windows[winno]. AudioStream	string	The range is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3", "Auto"}.

8 Video analyse APIs

8.1 Video analyze

8.1.1 Get video analysis capability

Table 8-1

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/devVideoAnalyse.cgi?action=getcaps&channel=<ChannelNo></server>		
Method	GET		
Descriptio n	Get dev Video Analyze capabilities.		
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/devVideoAnalyse.cgi?action=getcaps&channel=1		
Success Return	caps.CalibrateBoxs[0]=2 caps.CalibrateBoxs[1]=3 caps.ComplexSizeFilter=false caps.MaxCelibateAreas=10 caps.MaxExcludeRegions=0		
	caps.MaxInternalOptions=512 caps.MaxModules=1 caps.MaxPointOfLine=20 caps.MaxPointOfRegion=20 caps.MaxRules=10 caps.MaxStaffs=4 caps.SpecifiedObjectFilter=true caps.SupportedRules[0]=CrossLineDetection caps.SupportedRules[1]=CrossRegionDetection caps.SupportedRules[2]=LeftDetection caps.SupportedRules[3]=TakenAwayDetection caps.SupportedScene[0]=Normal caps.SupportedScene[1]=FaceDetection caps.SupportedScene[2]=VideoDiagnosis caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.HorizontalStaffs[0]=0 caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.HorizontalStaffs[1]=0 caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.VerticalStaffs[0]=0 caps.SupportedScenes.FaceDetection.SupportedCalibrateParams.Groud.VerticalStaffs[1]=0		
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: integer, the video channel index which starts from 1.		



8.1.2 Video analyze global

Get video analyze global config

Table 8-2

	-
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseGlobal</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Video Analyse Global config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseGlobal
Success Return	head.Scene.Type=Normal head.Scene.PtzPresetId=1 head.Scene.Depth=Farhead.Scene.Detail.CameraAngle=30 head.Scene.Detail.CameraDistance=10.000000head.Scene.Detail.CameraHeight=6.200000 head.TimePeriod.Day[0]=8:00:00head.TimePeriod.Day[1]=20:00:00 head.TimePeriod.Night[0]=20:00:00head.TimePeriod.Night[1]=8:00:00
Comment	Params in Response: <i>head</i> =table.VideoAnalyseGlobal[<i>ChannelNo</i>] <i>ChannelNo</i> = video channel index.

• Set video analyse global config

Table 8-3

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Set Video Analyse Global config.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoAnalyseGlobal[0].Scene.Type=Normal&VideoAnalyseGlobal[0].Scene.PtzPresetId=1	
Success Return	ОК	
Comment	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, head = VideoAnalyseGlobal[ChannelNo] ChannelNo = video channel index. ParamName start with head Scene Detail depends on head Scene Type	
	ParamName start with head.Scene.Detail depends on head.Scene.Type.	

Appendix



ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> .Scene.Type	string	Scene class, the range is { "Normal", "Indoor", "ATM", "Traffic",
		"FaceRecognition", "FaceDetection", "Prison", "NumberStat",
		"HeatMap", "VideoDiagnosis", "VehicleAnalyse",
		"TrafficPatrol",
		"CourseRecord", "Vehicle" }
<i>head</i> .Scene.PtzPresetId	intogor	Range is 0-255, 0 means that the scene is
neuu.Scene.PtzPresetiu	integer	unassociated with PTZ.
<i>head</i> .Scene.Depth	string	Picture distance feature, the range is { "Normal",
		"Far", "Middle",
		"Near" }
<i>head</i> .Scene.Detail. <i>Value</i>		Detail config of a scene. For example, when Scene. Type
		is "Normal", its detail includes CameraAngle,
		CameraDistance, CameraHeight, etc.
<i>head</i> .TimePeriod.Day[0]	string	The start time of Day, it's format is hh:mm:ss
<i>head</i> .TimePeriod.Day[1]	string	The end time of Day
<i>head</i> .TimePeriod.Night[0]	string	The start time of Night, it's format is hh:mm:ss
<i>head</i> .TimePeriod.Night[1]	string	The end time of Night

8.1.3 Video analyze rule

Get video analyze rule

Table 8-4

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseRule	
Method	GET	
Description	Get Video Analyse Rules config.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoAnalyseRule	
Success Return	<pre>head.Name= line1 head.Type=CrossLineDetection head.VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].Enable =true head.VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].EventHandler= (output of EventHandler is described in GetEventHandler)</pre>	
Comment	Params in Response :	



	head =table.VideoAnalyseRule[ChannelNo] [RuleNo] ChannelNo = video channel
	index.
	RuleNo =rule index.

Set video analyze rule

Table 8-5

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>		
Method	GET		
Description	Set Video Analyse Rules config.		
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].Name=myAnalyseRule1&VideoAnalyseRule[0][0].Type=CrossLineDetection		
Success Return	OK		
Comment	Params in URL:		
	paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, <i>head</i> =VideoAnalyseRule[<i>ChannelNo</i>] [<i>RuleNo</i>] <i>ChannelNo</i> = video channel index. <i>RuleNo</i> =rule index. ParamName start with head.Config is only effective "CrossRegionDetection", "LeftDetection",		
	"TakenAwayDetection"} with {"CrossLineDetection",		

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . Name	string	Rule name, it must be unique.
<i>head</i> . Type	string	The range is {"CrossLineDetection",
		"CrossRegionDetection",
		"LeftDetection", "TakenAwayDetection",
		"VideoAbnormalDetection", "FaceDetection",
		"AudioMutation",
		"AudioAnomaly", "VideoUnFocus",
		"WanderDetection",
		"RioterDetection", "ParkingDetection",
		"MoveDetection", "NumberStat"}.
<i>head</i> . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable this rule.



<i>head</i> . EventHandler		Setti	ng of EventHandler is describ	ped in	
			ventHandler.		
head.	integer		The start point of DetectLine 0;		
Config.DetectLine[0][0]			,		
head.	integer	The e	The end point of DetectLine 0;		
Config.DetectLine[0][1]			,		
head.	integer	The	The start point of DetectLine 1;		
Config.DetectLine[1][0]			,		
head.	integer	The e	end point of DetectLine 1;		
Config.DetectLine[1][1]					
head. Config.Direction	string	The r	ange is {"LeftToRight", "Righ	tToLeft", "Both"}.	
<i>head</i> . Config	integer		mum width. The width of the		
.SizeFilter.MaxSize[0]		bevo	nd maximum width.		
		Adap		ection".	
			ssRegionDetection",	,	
			Detection", "TakenAwa	avDetection".	
				etection",	
		"WanderDetecti			
			gDetection", "MoveDetection	n"}.	
<i>head</i> . Config	integer		t. The height of the object r		
.SizeFilter.MaxSize[1]		maximum heigh			
head . Config	integer			ust not be less than	
.SizeFilter.MinSize[0]		Minimum width. The width of the object must not be less than minimum width.			
<i>head</i> . Config	integer	Minimum heigh	t. The height of the object r	must not be beyond	
.SizeFilter.MinSize[1]		minimum height	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	
head.	integer		of DetectRegion 0;	"LeftDetection",	
Config.DetectRegion[0][0]		•	{"CrossRegionDetection",	,	
0 0 1 31 1		"TakenAwayDet		"RioterDetection",	
		•	on", "ParkingDetection",	,	
		"MoveDetection			
head.	integer		f DetectRegion 0;		
Config.DetectRegion[0][1]		•	-		
head.	integer	The start point of	of DetectRegion 1;		
Config.DetectRegion[1][0]		·			
head.	integer	The end point of DetectRegion 1;			
Config.DetectRegion[1][1]		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
head.	integer	The start point of DetectRegion 2;			
Config.DetectRegion[2][0]					
head.	integer	The start point of DetectRegion 2;			
Config.DetectRegion[2][1]					
<i>head</i> . Config.	integer	Range is 1-600, adapt to {"LeftDetection",			
MinDuration		"TakenAwayDetection", "WanderDetection"}.			
				, ·	



		Range is 10-300, adapt to {"RioterDetection"}.
		Range is 6-300, adapt to {"ParkingDetection"}.
<i>head</i> . Config. Sensitivity	integer	Range is 1-10, adapt to {"RioterDetection", "MoveDetection"}.
<i>head</i> . Config.	integer	Range is 0- 100000000, adapt to {"NumberStat"}.
EnterThreshold		
<i>head</i> . Config.	integer	Range is 0- 100000000, adapt to {"NumberStat"}.
ExitThreshold		
<i>head</i> . Config.	integer	Range is 0- 100000000, adapt to {"NumberStat"}.
InsideThreshold		

8.2 Number of people

8.2.1 Video widget number status

Get video widget number status

Table 8-6

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidgetNumberStat
Method	GET
Description	Get OSD config when display human number status information.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=VideoWidgetNumberStat
Success Return	<pre>head.EncodeBlend=true head.ShowEnterNum=true head.ShowExitNum=true head.TextAlign=0</pre>
Comment	Params in Response : head =table.VideoWidgetNumberStat[ChannelNo] ChannelNo =array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

• Set video widget number status

Table 8-7

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET



Description	Set OSD config when display human number status information.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&VideoWidgetNumberStat[0].Encode Blend=true&VideoWidgetNumberStat[0].ShowEnterNum=true
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: paramName and paramValue are as below table. In below table, <pre>head = VideoWidgetNumberStat[ChannelNo]</pre> ChannelNo = array index starts from 0, which means video channel.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
head.	bool	Enable/Disable
EncodeBlend		
head.	bool	Enable/Disable
ShowEnterNum		
head.	bool	Enable/Disable
ShowExitNum		
<i>head</i> . TextAlign	integer	0 for left, 2 for right

8.2.2 Get heat map information

Table 8-8

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/heatMap.cgi?action=getPicByTime&channel=<ChannelNo>&StartTime=<start> &EndTime=<end></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get binary data of heat map.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/heatMap.cgi?action=getPicByTime&channel=1&StartTime=2015-08-20%2 000:00:00&EndTime=2015-08-21%2023:59:59
Success Return	Content-Type: application/binarytet-stream Content-Length: <heatmap size=""> <heatmap data=""></heatmap></heatmap>
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: video channel index, start from 1.



start/end: the start/end time of Heat Map info. 24 hour Format, as: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.

Params in Response:
heatMap size: width*height + 16.
HeatMap data: format as below table.

Appendix: HeatMap Data Format

0	1	2	3	4	:	15	16	17	18	•••
Width		Height		Reserved			Data: eve pixel	ry byte sym	bolize a	

8.3 People counting

8.3.1 Get summary

Table 8-9

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=getSummary[&channel=<ChannelNo>]</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get summary information of video Stat.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=getSummary&channel=1
Success Return	Summary information shown summary.Channel=0 summary.RuleName=NumberStat summary.EnteredSubtotal.Today=0 summary.EnteredSubtotal.Total=14 summary.EnteredSubtotal.TotalInTimeSection=0 summary.ExitedSubtotal.Today=0 summary.ExitedSubtotal.Total=32 summary.ExitedSubtotal.TotalInTimeSection=0
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: array index starts from 1, which means video channel.

8.3.2 Query the count of people

1. Whether or not found people count information Table 8-10

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=startFind[&channel=<ChannelNo>]&condition.Start Time=<start>&condition. EndTime=<end>&condition.Granularity></server>
Method	GET



Description	Start to find Video Stat info, in response, there is a token for further info finding process, and there is a totalCount shows how many data count(s).
Example	Find Video Stat info between 2011-1-1 12:00:00 and 2011-1-10 12:00:00, with information granularity is hour: http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=startFind&channel=1&condition.StartTime=20 11-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.EndTime=2011-1-10%2012:00:00&condition.Granularity=Hour
Success Return	token=1 totalCount=14
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: video channel No. starts from 1 start/end: the start/end time of Video Stat info. 24 hour Format, as: yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss. granularity: the information granularity returned by the query requirements. the range is {Hour, Day, Week, Month, Season, Year}

$2. \hspace{0.5cm} \hbox{ Get the particular number of people count information} \\$

Table 8-11

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=doFind[&channel=<ChannelNo>]&token=<TokenVa Iue>&beginNumber=<beginNumber>&count=<Count></server>
Method	GET
Description	Find Video Stat info with channel, token, begin Number and count.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=doFind&channel=1&token=1&beginNumber= 0&count=14
Success Return	found=14 info[0].Channel=0 info[0].EndTime=2015-07-06 00:59:59 info[0].EnteredSubtotal=0 info[0].ExitedSubtotal=0 info[0].RuleName= info[0].StartTime=2015-07-06 00:00:00 info[1].Channel=0 info[1].EndTime=2015-07- 06 01:59:59 info[1].EnteredSubtotal=0 info[1].ExitedSubtotal=0 info[1].RuleName= info[1].StartTime=2015-07-06 01:00:00
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: video channel index, start from 1 TokenValue: get by startFind in above section. beginNumber: the start count, must between 0 and Count -1 Count: the count of info for this query.

3. Stop query people count information



Table 8-12

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=stopFind&token=<TokenValue>[&channel=<Chann elNo>]</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Stop query Video Stat by channel and token.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/videoStatServer.cgi?action=stopFind&channel=1&token=1	
Success Return	rn OK	
Comment Params in URL: ChannelNo: video channel index, start from 1 TokenValue: get by startFind in above section.		

9 Intelligent traffic APIs

9.1 Traffic snap

9.1.1 Get the specific parking space status

Table 9-1

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/trafficSnap.cgi?action=getParkingSpaceStatus&channel=<ChannelNo>&<para mName>=<paramValue>[&<paramName>=<paramValue>]</server>		
Method	GET		
Description	Get specific parking space(s) status		
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/trafficSnap.cgi?action=getParkingSpaceStatus&condition.Lane[0]=0&cond ition.Lane[1]=255		
Success Return	A list of parking space status status[0].Lane=0		
	status[0].PictureId=5 status[0]. TrafficCar .CountInGroup=1 status[1].Lane=1 status[1].PictureId=4 status[1]. TrafficCar .CountInGroup=1		
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the index of traffic Snap channel paramName and paramValue: detail in below table.		



	In below table, <i>index</i> : The index of type array, start from 0
	Params in Response:
	TrafficCar: the members refer to TrafficCar

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
condition. Lane[<i>index</i>]	int	The Lane value
condition. ResponseLevel int		The Level value, refer to condition

9.2 Traffic parking

9.2.1 Get all parking spaces' status

Table 9-2

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/trafficParking.cgi?action=getAllParkingSpaceStatus</server>		
Method	GET		
Description	Get all valid parking spaces status of one device		
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/trafficParking.cgi?action=getAllParkingSpaceStatus		
Success	A list of parking space status status[0].Lane=0		
Return			
	status[0]. CustomParkNo = A2701 status[0]. Status = Park		
	status[1].Lane=1		
	status[1]. Status = NoPark		
	•••		
Comment	Params in Response :		
	Status : Park or NoPark		

10 Thermography and radiometry APIs

10.1 Thermography manager

10.1.1 Get capability of thermography

Table 10-1

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=<ChannelNo></server>
Method	GET



Description	Get thermography capability.			
-				
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=1			
Success	caps. PresetModes = Indoor caps.Brightness.Max = 100 caps.Brightness.Min = 0			
Return	caps.Brightness.Step = 1 caps.Sharpness.Max= 100 caps.Sharpness.Min = 0			
	caps.Sharpness.Step = 5 caps.EZoom.Max= 24 caps.EZoom.Min = 0 caps.EZoom.Step =			
	caps. ThermographyGamma.Max= 8 caps. ThermographyGamma.Min = -8 caps. ThermographyGamma.Step = 1 caps. SmartOptimizer.Max= 100 caps. SmartOptimizer.Min = 0			
	caps. SmartOptimizer.Step = 5 caps. Agc.Max= 255 caps. Agc.Min = 0 caps. Agc.Step = caps. AgcMaxGain.Max= 255 caps. AgcMaxGain.Min = 0 caps. AgcMaxGain.Step = 5 caps. AgcPlateau.Max= 100 caps. AgcPlateau.Min = 0 caps. AgcPlateau.Step = 5 caps.PresetColorization[i]= Ironbow2 caps.PresetROIModes[j]= Full Screen			
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1.			
	Params in Response:			
	PresetModes: the preset mode. Range is { "Indoor", "Outdoor", "Default" }			
	PresetColorization: Preset colorization mode. Range is { "WhiteHot", "BlackHot",			
	"Fusion", "Rainbow",			
	"Globow", "Ironbow1", "Ironbow2", "Sepia", "Color1", "Color2", "Icefire", "Rain",			
	"RedHot", "GreenHot"}.			
	PresetROIModes : Preset ROI mode. Range is {"Full Screen", "Sky", "Ground", "Horizontal", "Center 75%", "Center 50%", "Center 25%", "Custom"}			

10.1.2 Thermography options

Get thermography options config

Table 10-2

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermographyOptions</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Thermography options contain EZoom, Colorization, SmartOptimizer and so on	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgibin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermographyOptions	
Success Return	<i>head</i> .EZoom=0	



	<pre>head.Colorization=White Hot head.SmartOptimizer=10 head.OptimizedRegion.Type=Custom head.OptimizedRegion.Enable= true head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][0u]=0</pre>
	<pre>head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][1u]=0 head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][2u]=0 head.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][3u]=0 head.Agc=10 head.AgcMaxGain=10 head.AgcPlateau=10 head.Mode="HighTemperature" head.Auto.LowToHigh=13 head.Auto.LHROI=15 head.Auto.HighToLow=12 head.Auto.HLROI=95</pre>
Comment	Params in Response: <i>head</i> = table.ThermographyOptions [<i>ChannelNo</i>][0] <i>ChannelNo</i> = video channel index Regions : the region is a rectangle <i>i</i> : the array index starts from 0.

Set thermography options config

Table 10-3

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>		
Method	GET		
Description	Set thermography options		
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&ThermographyOptions[0][0].Optimiz edRegion.Type=Gound		
Success Return	ОК		
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table. In below table, head = ThermographyOptions[ChannelNo][0] ChannelNo = video channel index i = the array index starts from 0		

Appendix

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> . EZoom	integer	Range is [0-24].
		Range and step are got from interface in
		getCaps.
<i>head</i> . Colorization	String	Range is {"White Hot", "Black Hot", "Ironbow2", "IceFire"}.
		Range and step are got from interface in
		getCaps.



<i>head</i> . SmartOptimizer	integer	Range is [0-100].
		Range and step are got from interface in
		getCaps.
		Range is {"Full Screen", "Sky", "Ground",
<i>head</i> . OptimizedRegion.Type	String	"Horizontal", "Center 7 5%", "Center 50%",
		"Center 25%", "Custom"}.
<i>head</i> . OptimizedRegion.Enable	bool	true: enable false: not enable
head.	integer	Range is [0~8191].
Optimized Region. Regions [i] [0u]		<i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
head.	integer	Range is [0~8191].
OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][1u]		<i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
head.	integer	Range is [0~8191].
Optimized Region. Regions [i][2u]		<i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
head.	integer	Range is [0~8191].
OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][3u]		<i>i</i> : the region index, starts from 0.
head. Agc	integer	Range is [0-255].
		Range and step are got from interface in
		getCaps.
<i>head</i> . AgcMaxGain	integer	Range is [0-255].
		Range and step are got from interface in
		getCaps.
hand AgePlatonu	:	Range and step are got from interface in
<i>head</i> . AgcPlateau	integer	getCaps.
<i>head</i> . Mode	ctring	Range is { "HighTemperature",
neaa. Wode	string	"LowTemperature", "Auto"}.
<i>head</i> . Auto.LowToHigh	integer	UInt32
<i>head</i> . Auto.LHROI	integer	UInt32, percentage range is[0-100]
<i>head</i> . Auto.HighToLow	integer	UInt32
<i>head</i> . Auto.HLROI	integer	UInt32, percentage range is[0-100]

10.1.3 Get extern system information

Table 10-4

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getExternSystemInfo&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Get Extern System Info.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getExternSystemInfo&channel=1
Success Return	sysInfo.SerialNumber = 11111111123 sysInfo.SoftwareVersion = 22222222222222222222222222222222222



Comment	Params in URL:
	ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1

10.1.4 Get information of preset mode

Table 10-5

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getPresetParam&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >&m ode=< <i>modeType</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Get preset mode info.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getPresetParam&channel=1&mode=D efault
Success Return	presetInfo.Brightness = 50 presetInfo.Sharpness= 50
	presetInfo.EZoom= 12 presetInfo.ThermographyGamma= 0 presetInfo.Colorization= "White Hot" presetInfo.SmartOptimizer= 10 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Type= Full Screen presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Enable= Full Screen presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][0u]=0 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][1u]=0 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][2u]=0 presetInfo.OptimizedRegion.Regions[i][3u]=0 presetInfo.Agc= 10 presetInfo.AgcMaxGain=10 presetInfo.AgcPlateau = 10
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1 modeType: depends on capability, get from interface in getCaps Params in Response: Regions: the region is a rectangle i: the array index.

10.1.5 Get optimized region information

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getOptimizedRegion&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Get optimized region info.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=getOptimizedRegion&channel=1



Success	optimizedRegion.Type= Full Screen optimizedRegion.Enable= true
Return	optimizedRegion. Regions[i][0u]=0 optimizedRegion. Regions[i][1u]=0
	optimizedRegion. Regions[i][2u]=0 optimizedRegion. Regions[i][3u]=0
Comment	Params in URL:
	ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1
	Params in Response:
	Regions : the region is a rectangle <i>i</i> : the region index.

10.1.6 Enable Shutter

Table 10-7

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=enableShutter&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >&en able=< <i>Enable</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Shutter control, whether enable shutter.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=enableShutter&channel=1&enable=tr ue
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1 Enable: true or false, enable or not.

10.1.7 Fix Focus

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=fixFocus&linkVideoChannel[0]=<ChannelNo >&linkVideoChannel[1]=<ChannelNo>[&speed=<SpeedValue>]</server>
Method	GET
Description	The visual channel change focus to the same as the thermography channel.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=fixFocus&linkVideoChannel[0]=1&link VideoChannel[1]=2
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1. SpeedValue: float, range is 0.0-1.0.



10.1.8 Do Flat Field Correction

Table 10-9

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=doFFC&channel=<ChannelNo></server>
Method	GET
Description	Do flat field correction.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/ThermographyManager.cgi?action=doFFC&channel=1
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	Params in URL:
	ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1.

10.2 Radiometry

10.2.1 Get Capability of Radiometry

Table 10-10	
http:// <server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getCaps[&channel=<ChannelNo>]</server>	
GET	
Get the Capabilities of Radiometry Manager.	
http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getCaps&channel=1	
caps.TotalNum.MaxNum=8 caps.TotalNum.Spot.MaxSpots=8 caps.TotalNum.Line.MaxLines=1 caps.TotalNum.Area.MaxAreas=8 caps.TemperPresets.MaxPresets=256 caps.MeterInfo.Type[0u]=Spot caps.MeterInfo.Type[1u]=Area caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectEmissivity.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Default=0	
caps.MeterInfo.ObjectDistanceMeter.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.ReflectedTemperature.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Max=100 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.RelativeHumidity.Step=1 caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Max=100	



	caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Min=0 caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Default=0 caps.MeterInfo.AtmosphericTemperature.Step=1 caps.Statistics.MinPeriod=60
	caps.lsotherm.MaxTemp=327.0 caps.lsotherm.MinTemp=-20.0
Comment	Params in URL:
	ChannelNo: the channel index; start from 1

10.2.2 Heat image thermometry

Get heat image thermometry config

Table 10-11

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingThermometry</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get HeatImagingThermometry Config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgibin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingThermometry
Success Return	table.RelativeHumidity = 50 table.AtmosphericTemperature = 20 table.ObjectEmissivity = 1 table.ObjectDistance = 100 table.ReflectedTemperature=20 table.TemperatureUnit= Centigrade table.Isotherm.Enable=true table.Isotherm.MaxValue=50 table.Isotherm.MinValue=0 table.Isotherm.ColorBarDisplay=true table.HotSpotFollow=true table.TemperEnable=true
Comment	-

• Set heat image thermometry config

Table 10-12

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set HeatImagingThermometry Config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&HeatImagingThermometry.Relative Humidity=50&HeatImagingThermometry.ObjectDistance=20.3
Success Return	OK



Comment	Params in URL:
	The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
HeatImagingThermometry.RelativeHumidity	integer	The Relative Humidity range and step are got from interface in getCaps.
HeatImagingThermometry.AtmosphericTemperature	float	The Atmospheric Temperature range and step are got from interface in getCaps.
HeatImagingThermometry.ObjectEmissivity	float	The Object Emissivity range and step are got from interface in getCaps.
HeatImagingThermometry.ObjectDistance	float	The Object Distance range and step are got from interface in getCaps. Unit is meter.
HeatImagingThermometry.ReflectedTemperature	float	The Reflected Temperature range and step are got from interface in getCaps
HeatImagingThermometry.TemperatureUnit	string	Range is {Centigrade, Fahrenheit}.
HeatImagingThermometry.Isotherm. Enable	bool	true or false
HeatImagingThermometry.Isotherm. MaxValue	float	MaxValue range is got form interface in getCaps. MaxValue must be bigger than MinVaue
HeatImagingThermometry.Isotherm. MinValue	float	MinValue range is got form interface in getCaps. MinValue must be smaller than MaxVaue.
HeatImagingThermometry.lsotherm. ColorBarDisplay	bool	true or false
HeatImagingThermometry.HotSpotFollow	bool	true or false



HeatImagingThermometry.TemperEnable	bool	true or false
-------------------------------------	------	---------------

10.2.3 Thermometry rule

Get thermometry rule config

Table 10-13

	·
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermometryRule</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Thermometry Rule.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=ThermometryRule
Success Return	<pre>head.Enable = true head.PresetId = 0 head.RuleId=0 head.Name=SpotName head.Type=Spot head.MeterRegion.Coordinates[PointNo][0]= 0 head.MeterRegion.Coordinates[PointNo][1]= 0</pre>
	head.T=3 head.Alarm.Id=0 head.Alarm.Enable=true head.Alarm.Result =Max head.Alarm.AlarmCondition=Below head.Alarm.Threshold=20.0 head.Alarm.Hysteresis=0.1 head.Alarm.Duration=30 head.LocalParameters.Enable=true head.LocalParameters.ObjectEmissivity=0.95 head.LocalParameters.ObjectDistance=0.95 head.LocalParameters.RefalectedTemp=0
Comment	Params in Response: head =table.ThermometryRule[ChannelNo][RuleNo] PointNo = point index ChannelNo = video channel index. RuleNo =rule index. Alarm= AlarmSetting[AlarmNo] AlarmNo = alarm index

• Set thermometry rule config

Table 10-14

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Thermometry Rule.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&ThermometryRule[0][0].Name=nam e1



Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table. In below table, head = ThermometryRule[ChannelNo][RuleNo] PointNo = point index ChannelNo = video channel index. RuleNo = rule index.
	Alarm= AlarmSetting[AlarmNo] AlarmNo = alarm index

ParamName	ParamValue	Description
	type	
<i>head</i> . Enable	bool	Enable/Disable
<i>head</i> . PresetId	integer	Range [0- PresetMax]
		PresetMax is got from interface
		in <u>GetCurrentProtocolCaps</u> .
<i>head</i> . RuleId	integer	Range [0- MaxNum]
		MaxNum is got from interface in
		getCaps.
<i>head</i> . Name	string	Radiometry rule name. char[64]
<i>head</i> . Type	string	Range is {Spot, Line, Area}.
<i>head</i> . MeterRegion.Coordinates[<i>PointNo</i>] [0]	integer	Range [0-8091]
		The Xscale of Region/Line point
<i>head</i> . MeterRegion.Coordinates[<i>PointNo</i>] [1]	integer	Range [0-8091]
		The Yscale of Region/Line point
head. ⊤	integer	Temperature Sample period.
		Unit is Second.
<i>head. Alarm</i> .ld	integer	Range [0- 65535],unique alarm
		id
<i>head. Alarm</i> .Enable	bool	Enable/Disable
<i>head. Alarm</i> .Result	string	Depend on the vaule of Type
		Spot : {Vaule}
		Line: { Max, Min, Aver}
		Area: {Max, Min, Aver, Std, Mid,
		IS
		O}
head. Alarm. AlarmCondition	string	Range is {Below, Match , Above }
<i>head</i> . <i>Alarm</i> . Threshold	float	Alarm threshold



head. Alarm. Hysteresis	float	Alarm hysteresis
head. Alarm. Duration	integer	The duration time of alarm.
		Unit is second
<i>head</i> . LocalParameters.Enable	bool	Enable/Disable
<i>head</i> . LocalParameters. ObjectEmissivity	float	Range [0 -1]
		Accuracy is 0.01
<i>head</i> . LocalParameters. ObjectDistance	float	Object distance
		The range is got from interface
		in getCaps.
head. LocalParameters. ReflectedTemp	float	Object Reflected Temperature
		The range is got from interface
		in getCaps.

10.2.4 Heat image temper event

Get heat image temper event config

Table 10-15

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingTemper</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Heat Imaging Temper config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=HeatImagingTemper
Success Return	<pre>head.Enable=false head.EventHandler. paramName = paramValue</pre>
Comment	Params in Response: <i>head</i> = table.HeatImagingTemper[<i>Channel</i>] <i>Channel</i> = video channel number

• Set heat image temper event config

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<para mName>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></para </paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Heat Imaging Temper config
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgibin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&HeatImagingTemper[0].Enable=false



	&HeatImagingTemper[0].EventHandler.BeepEnable=false	
Success	OK	
Return		
Comment	Params in URL:	
	The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.	
	In below table,	
	<i>head</i> = HeatImagingTemper[<i>ChanneI</i>]	
	Channel=video channel number	

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
<i>head</i> .Enable	bool	Enable/Disable Heat Imaging Temper feature.
<i>head</i> .EventHandler		Setting of EventHandler is described in
neuu.Eventhanulei		<u>SetEventHandler</u> .

10.2.5 Get temperature of a particular point

Table 10-17

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getRandomPointTemper&channel=<ChannelN o>&coordinate [0]=x &coordinate[1]=y</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get temperature values of random point.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getRandomPointTemper&channel=1&coordinate[0]=1024&coordinate[1]=1024
Success Return	TempInfo.Type=Spot TempInfo.TemperAver=27.5
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1 x: The Xscale of the point y: The Yscale of the point

10.2.6 Get temperature of a particular condition

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-</server>
	bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getTemper&< <i>paramName</i> >=< <i>paramValue</i> >[&
	<pre><paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></pre>



Method	GET
Description	Get temperature values from rules which have been set.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-
	bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=getTemper&condition.PresetId=0&conditi on.
	RuleId=0&condition.Type=Spot&condition.Name=Spot1&condition.channel=1
Success	TempInfo.Type=Spot
Return	TempInfo.TemperAver=27.5
Comment	Params in URL:
	The paramName and paramValue are in the below table.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
condition. Channel	integer	Channel index. Start from 1
condition. PresetId	integer	Range [0- PresetMax]
		PresetMax is got from interface
		in GetCurrentProtocolCaps.
condition. RuleId	integer	Range [0- MaxNum]
		MaxNum is got from interface in
		getCaps.
condition. Type	string	Range is {Spot, Line, Area}.
condition. Name	string	Name is got from interface in
		GetThermometryRuleConfig.

10.2.7 Query temperature information

1. Start to query temperature information

Table 10-19

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=startFind&condition.StartTime=<starttimeval ue>&condition.EndTime=<endtimevalue>&condition.Type=<typevalue>&condition.channel=<chann elvalue="">&condition.Period=<periodvalue></periodvalue></chann></typevalue></endtimevalue></starttimeval </server>
Method	GET
Description	Start to query the history data of temperature values.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=startFind&condition.StartTime=2010-0401%200:00:00&condition.EndTime=2010-04-08%200:00:00&condition.Type=Spot&condition.channel=1&condition.Period=5
Success Return	token=46878 totalCount=333



Comment	The parameters in bold face are as below table.
---------	---

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
condition.StartTime	string	The start time to find.
condition.EndTime	string	The end time to find.
condition.Type	string	The type of data. Range is {Spot,
		Line, Area}
condition.channel	integer	Channel index. Start from 1
condition.Period	integer	Range is {5, 10, 15, 30}, minute

2. Get the data of temperature

Table 10-20

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=doFind&token=<tokenvalue>&beginNumber= <beginnumber>&count=<findnum></findnum></beginnumber></tokenvalue></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get the history data of temperature.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=doFind&token=46878&beginNumber=16 &count=16
Success Return	found=12 info[i].Time=2010-04-08 16:12:46 info[i].PresetId=0 info[i].RuleId=0 info[i].Type=Spot info[i].Name=xxxx info[i].Coordinate[0]=1024 info[i].Coordinate[1]=2048 info[i].Channel=0 info[i].TemperatureUnit=Centigrade info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperAve=50.1 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMax=50.2 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMin=50.0
Comment	Params in URL:
	token: query token, get from interface of the first step above. beginNumber: the begin index in this query. count: the number you want to query.Params in Resp: i: the array index.

3. Stop finding temperature information

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=stopFind&token=<tokenvalue></tokenvalue></server>
Method	GET



Description	Stop to find the history data of temperature values.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=stopFind&token=46878
Success Return	OK
Comment	token: query token, get from interface of the first step.

10.2.8 Subscribe to Temperature Information

Table 10-22

	-
Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachTemper&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Subscribe to temperature information of a channel.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachTemper&channel=2
Success Return	<boundary>\r\n Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <data length="">\r\n\r\n info[i].Time=2010-04-08 16:12:46 info[i].PresetId=0 info[i].RuleId=0 info[i].Type=Spot</data></boundary>
	info[i].Name=xxxx info[i].Coordinate[0]=1024 info[i].Coordinate[1]=2048 info[i].Channel=0 info[i].TemperatureUnit=Centigrade info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperAve=50.1 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMax=50.2 info[i].QueryTemperInfo.TemperMin=50.0
Comment	Params in URL: ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1 Params in Resp: i: the array index.

10.2.9 Subscribe to Radiometry Data

Table 10-23

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachProc&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >
Method	GET
Description	Subscribe to radiometry data of a channel. It needs to cooperate with interface below.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=attachProc&channel=2
Success	<boundary>\r\n</boundary>
Return	Content-Type: text/plain\r\n



	Content-Length: <data length="">\r\n\r\n dataInfo.Height=0 dataInfo.Width=0 dataInfo.Channel=0 dataInfo.Time=2010-05-25 00:00:00 dataInfo.Length=0</data>
	dataInfo.sensorType="Tau" dataInfo.Unzip.ParamR=1 dataInfo.Unzip.ParamB=1
	dataInfo.Unzip.ParamF=1 dataInfo.Unzip.ParamO=1
	<boundary>\r\n</boundary>
	Content-Type: application/http\r\n
	Content-Length: <data length="">\r\n\r\n</data>
	<binary data=""></binary>
Comment	ChannelNo: the index of video channel, start from 1

10.2.10 To Fetch Radiometry Data

Table 10-24

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=toFetch&channel=<<i>ChannelNo</i>></server>
Method	GET
Description	Start to fetch radiometry data.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/RadiometryManager.cgi?action=toFetch&channel=2
Success Return	status=Ready
Comment	status: Range is {Ready, Busy}. "Ready" means service available and "Busy" means service busy.

11 Access Control APIs

11.1 Door

11.1.1 Open Door

Table 11-1

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/accessControl.cgi?action=openDoor&channel=< <i>ChannelNo</i> >[&UserID=< <i>UserID</i> >&Type=< <i>Type</i> >]
Method	GET
Description	Open the door.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/accessControl.cgi?action=openDoor&channel=1&UserID=101&Type=Rem ote



Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL:
	ChannelNo: the index of door. Start from 1;
	UserID: remote User ID;
	Type: the open type; default value is "Remote"

11.1.2 Get Door Status

Table 11-2

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/accessControl.cgi?action=getDoorStatus&channel=<<i>ChannelNo</i>></server>
Method	GET
Description	Get status of the door.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/accessControl.cgi?action=getDoorStatus&channel=1
Success Return	Info.status=Open
Comment	Params in URL : ChannelNo: the index of door. Start from 1; Params in Response:
	status: the range is {Open, Break, Close}

12 Intelligent Building APIs

12.1 Video Talk

12.1.1 Subscribe Video Talk Status

Table 12-1

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=attachState</server>
Method	GET
Description	Subscribe the video talk status. When client disconnect, it will unsubscribe.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=attachState
Success	Notify the state:
Return	
	SID=315 state. State =Answer state.Talkback.Pack=RTP state.Talkback.Protocol=UDP
	state.Talkback.Type=Talk state.Talkback.Audio.AudioPort=6000
	state.Talkback.Audio.Format[0].Compression=PCM
	state.Talkback.Audio.Format[0].Frequency=44000



	state.Talkback.Audio.Format[0].Depth=16
	state.Talkback.Audio.Format[1].Compression=G.711A
	state.Talkback.Audio.Format[1].Frequency=44000
	state.Talkback.Audio.Format[1].Depth=16 state.Talkback.Video.VideoPort=7000
	state.Talkback.Video.Format[0].Compression=H.264
	state.Talkback.Video.Format[0].Frequency=90000
	state.Talkback.Video.Format[1].Compression=MJPG
	state.Talkback. MediaAddr=224.10.10.10
Comment	Params in Response:
	State : in range of {"Ringing", "Inviting", "Answer", "Refuse", "Cancel", "Hangup", "Busying" }

12.1.2 Unsubscribe Video Talk Status

Table 12-2

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=detachState&SID=<sid></sid></server>
Method	GET
Description	Unsubscribe the video talk status.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=detachState&SID=101
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	Params in URL:
	sid: the subscribe id, which is the response of attachState

12.1.3 Invite Server on Video Talk

Table 12-3

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=invite[&Talkback.Protocol=<pre>protocol</pre>>&Talkback.Type =<type>&Talkback.MediaAddr=<addr>]</addr></type></server>
Method	GET
Description	Start the video talk conversation.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=invite&Talkback.Protocol=UDP&Talkback.Type=Talk&Talkback.MediaAddr=224.10.10.10
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: <i>protocol</i> : the transmit protocol <i>type</i> : video talk type.



addr: addr to get stream

12.1.4 Cancel the Video Talk

Table 12-4

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=cancel</server>
Method	GET
Description	Cancel video talk conversation.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=cancel
Success	ОК
Return	
Comment	-

12.1.5 Answer the Invitation

Table 12-5

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=answer&Talkback.Protocol=<pre>protocol</pre>&Talkback.Typ e=<type>&Talkback.MediaAddr=<addr></addr></type></server>
Method	GET
Description	Answer the call.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=answer&Talkback.Protocol=UDP&Talkback.Type =Talk&Talkback.MediaAddr=224.10.10.10
Success Return	OK
Comment	Params in URL: <i>protocol</i> : the transmit protocol <i>type</i> : video talk type. <i>addr</i> : addr to get stream

12.1.6 Refuse to Answer the Video Talk Invitation

Table 12-6

TUDIC 12 0	
Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=refuse</server>
Method	GET
Description	Refuse answer the call.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=refuse
Success	ОК
Return	



Comment	-

12.1.7 Hang Up

Table 12-7

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=hangup</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Close it when the conversation is over.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/VideoTalkPeer.cgi?action=hangup	
Success Return	ОК	
Comment	-	

12.2 Video Talk Log

12.2.1 Query Video Talk Log

Table 12-8

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=VideoTalkLog[&condition.CallType=<Type >&condition.EndState=<State>&count=<countNo>]</server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Find the VideoTalkLog record.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=VideoTalkLog&condition.CallType=In coming&condion.EndState=Missed&count=500	
Success Return	totalCount=1000 found=500 records[0].RecNo=789 records[0].CreateTime=123456789 records[0].CallType=Incoming records[0].EndState=Received records[0].PeerNumber=501	
Comment	Params in URL: Type: call type State: end state of the call countNo: the number of records to get Params in Response:	



totalCount: the record count which match condition found: the record

count to return

CallType: call type. The range is {"Incoming", "Outgoing" }.

EndState: the range is { "EndState", "Received"}

12.3 Access Control Card Record

12.3.1 Query Record

Table 12-9

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCard[&<paramname>=<pa ramValue>]</pa </paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Find the access control card record.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCard&condition.Card No=111245&condition.UserID=112&count=500
Success Return	totalCount = 1000 found = 500 records [0].RecNo=789 records [0].CardNo =123456 records [0].UserID =101 records [0].CardStatus =0 records [0].CardType =0
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table. Params in Response: totalCount: the number of records which match the conditions. found: the number of records returned

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
count	integer	The record count, default 1024
condition.CardNo	string	Card Number
condition.UserID	string	User ID
condition. IsValid	bool	true or false

12.3.2 Update Record

Table 12-10

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-</server>
	bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=update&name=AccessControlCard&recno=< <i>recno</i> >&
	<pre><paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></pre>



Method	GET	
Description	Update the access control card record.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=update&name=AccessControlCard&recno=121 &UserID=111&CardStatus=1&CardType=2	
Success Return	ОК	
Comment	Params in URL: recno: the index of record. Other Params are in the below table.	

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
UserID	integer	User ID
CardStatus	string	The Card Status. 0 Normal , 1<<0 Report Lost , 1<<1 Cancel , 1<<2 Freeze,
		1<<3 Debt , 1<<4 OverDue
CardType	string	The Card Type. 0 - Normal Card, 1 - VIP Card, 2 - Visitor Card, 3 - Patrol Card, 4 - Blacklist Card, 5 - Stress Card, 0xff - Mother Card

12.3.3 Insert record

Table 12-11

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=AccessControlCard&<paramname>=< paramValue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Insert the access control card record.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=AccessControlCard&CardNo=121 &UserID=111&CardStatus=1&CardType=2
Success Return	ок



Comment	
	Params in URL:
	The params are in the below table.

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description
CardNo	string	The card index
UserID	integer	User ID
CardStatus	Integer	The Card Status.
		0 Normal, 1<<0 Report Lost, 1<<1 Cancel, 1<<2 Freeze,
		1<<3 Debt, 1<<4 OverDue
CardType	Integer	The Card Type.
		0 Normal Card, 1 VIP Card, 2 Visitor Card, 3 Patrol Card,
		4 Blacklist Card, 5
		Stress Card, 0xff Mother Card

12.3.4 Remove Record

Table 12-12

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=remove&name=AccessControlCard&recno=<recno></server>	
Method	GET	
Description	Remove the access control card record.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgibin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=remove&name=AccessControlCard&recno=121	
Success Return	ОК	
Comment	Params in URL: recno : the index of record.	

12.3.5 Get the Total Number of Records

Table 12-13

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=getQuerySize&name=AccessControlCard</server>	
Method	GFT	
Description	Get the access control card record number.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-	
Example	bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=getQuerySize&name=AccessControlCard	



Success		count = 100
Return		
Comme	nt	-

12.4 Swiping Access Control Card Record

12.4.1 Query Swiping Card Records

Table 12-14

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCardRec[&<paramname>= <paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></server>		
Method	GET		
Description	Find the records of control door.		
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AccessControlCardRec&condition.CardNo=123456&StartTime=2014-8-25%200:02:32&EndTime=2014-8-25%201:02:32&count=1000		
Success Return	totalCount = 1000 found = 500 records[0].RecNo=789 records [0].CardNo =123456 records[0].UserID =101 records [0].CreateTime=1386243731 records [0].Status =0 records [0].Method =1 records [0].Door =1 records [0].Password =654321		
Comment	Params in URL: The paramName and paramValue are in the below table. Params in Response: totalCount: the record count which match condition found: the record count to return Status: the control result; 0 fail, 1 succeed Method: the way to open the door. 0 - password, 1 - card, 2 - first card then password, 3 - first password then card, 4 - remote, 5 - button, 6 - fingerprint, 7 - password + card + fingerprint, 8 - password + fingerprint, 9 - card+ fingerprint, 11 - more than one person open the door, 12 - key, 13 - Be		
	forced to open the door with password. Door: the door index;		

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue	Description
	type	
count	integer	The record count, default 1024
condition.CardNo	string	Card Number
condition.StartTime	string	The start time, format: 2014-8-25%200:01:32



condition. EndTime	sting	The end time, format : 2014-8-25%200:02:32
--------------------	-------	--

12.5 Announcement Record

12.5.1 Insert Record

Table 12-15

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=Announcement&Content=<Content>& ExpirTime=<ExpirTime>&IssueTime=<IssueTime>&Title=<Title>&User=<User>&State=<St ate>&ReadFl ag=<ReadFlag></server>
Method	GET
Descripti on	Insert the Announcement record.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/recordUpdater.cgi?action=insert&name=Announcement&Content=string Data&ExpirTime=2012-01-01%2012:00:00&IssueTime=2012-01- 01%2012:00:00&Title=Anounce1&Use r=101&State=0&ReadFlag=0
Success Return	ОК
Comment	Params in URL: Content: Announcement Content
	ExpirTime: the time when the Announcement expire, format: 2012-01-01%2012:00:00 IssueTime: Announcement issue time, format: 2012-01-01%2012:00:00 Title: title of the announcement User: the number the Announcement issued to State: the state of the Announcement. 0 init, 1 send, 2 overdue ReadFlag: the read flag, 0 not read, 1 read.

12.6 Alarm Record

12.6.1 Query Alarm Record

Table 12-16

Syntax	http://< <i>server</i> >/cgi- bin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AlarmRecord[&StartTime=< <i>startTime</i> >&E ndTime=< <i>endTime</i> >&count=< <i>countNo</i> >]
Method	GET
Description	Find the AlarmRecord record.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgibin/recordFinder.cgi?action=find&name=AlarmRecord&StartTime=2014-8-25



	-
	%2000:02:32&EndTime=2014-8-25%2001:02:32&count=500
Success	totalCount = 1000 found = 500 records [0].RecNo=789 records
Return	[0].CreateTime=123456789 records [0].Channel=0 records
	[0]. SenseMethod = Door Magnetism records [0]. Room Number = 501 records
	[0].ReadFlag=0 records [0]. Comment =Friend
Comment	Params in URL: startTime: The start time ,format : 2014-8-25%2000:01:32 endTime: The end time,
	format: 2014-8-25%2000:02:32 <i>countNo</i> : the number of records to get, The record
	count, default 1024
	Params in Response : totalCount : the record count which match condition found : the record count to return
	SenseMethod :the range is { "DoorMagnetism", "PassiveInfrared", "GasSensor", "SmokingSensor",
	"WaterSensor", "ActiveInfrared", "CallButton", "UrgencyButton", "Steal",
	"Perimeter", "PreventRemove", "DoorBell" }

13 DVR Custom APIs

13.1 FileFindHelper

13.1.1 Create a File Finder

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-</server>
	bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=startFind&condition.channel=< <i>channelNo</i> >&conditio
	n.startTime=< <i>start</i> >&condition.endTime=< <i>end</i> >&condition.streamType=< <i>stream</i> >[&condi
	tion.flags[0]=
	<pre><flag>&condition.events[0]=<event>&combineMode.granularity=<granularityvalue>&co</granularityvalue></event></flag></pre>
	mbineMode.ty pes[0]= <combinetype>]</combinetype>
Method	GET



Descripti	Star	t Find files
on		
Example		Find file in channel 1, event type is "AlarmLocal" or "VideoMotion", and time between
		2014-1-1 12:00:00 and 2015-1-10 12:00:00 and combine "AlarmLocal" or
		"VideoMotion" files with granularity 16 , URL is:
		http://172.23.1.66/cgi-bin/fileFindHelper.cgi?action=startFind&condition.channel=1&condition.startTim e=2014-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.endTime=2015-1-10%2012:00:00&condition.streamType=Main&co ndition.flags[0]=Event&condition.events[0]=AlarmLocal&condition.events[1]=VideoM otion&combineM ode.granularity=16&combineMode.types[0]=AlarmLocal&combineMode.types[0]=VideoMotion
Success Re	turn	result=08137
Comment		Start to find file with the above condition and combine files with certain type. If success, return find id, else return Error. Params in URL: channelNo: in which channel you want to find the file, start from 1. start / end: the start/end time when recording. flag: which flags of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of flag is {"Timing", "Marked", "Event", "Restrict"}. If omitted, find files with all the flags. event: by which event the record file is triggered. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of event is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion", "VideoLoss"}. This condition can be omitted. If omitted, find files of all the events. stream: which video stream type you want to find. The range of stream is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra3"}. combineType: which types of the file you want to combined. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of combine type is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion", "Timing", "VideoLoss"}. This condition can be omitted. If omitted, file will not be combined. granularityValue: by which granularity to combine files Example: File 1: items[0]. Channel =1 items[0]. StartTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00 items[0]. EndTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[0]. Events[0]=AlarmLocal items[0]. VideoStream=Main items[0]. Length =790 items[0]. Duration = 3600
		File 2:



items[0]. Channel =1 items[0]. StartTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[0]. EndTime

=2011-1-1 14:00:00 items[0]. Events[0]=AlarmLocal items[0]. VideoStream=Main

items[0]. Length =790 items[0]. Duration = 3600

file1 and file2 will be combined to file3

File 3:

items[0]. Channel =1 items[0]. StartTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00 items[0]. EndTime

=2011-1-1 14:00:00 items[0]. Events[0]=AlarmLocal items[0]. VideoStream=Main

items[0]. Length =1580 items[0]. Duration = 7200

13.1.2 Create a Motion File Finder

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=startMotionFind&condition.channel=<<i>channelNo</i>>&c</server>
	ondition.startTime=< <i>start</i> >&condition.endTime=< <i>end</i> >&condition.streamType=< <i>stream</i> >& motionRegio
	n.senseLevel= n.senseLevel= /evel>[&motionRegion.rects[rectNo][0]=<rect0>&motionRegion.rects[rectNo][1]=<rect1></rect1></rect0>
	&motionRegion.rects[rectNo][2]= <rect2>&motionRegion.rects[rectNo][3]=<rect3>]</rect3></rect2>
Method	GET
Descripti on	Start Find Motion files
Example	Find file in channel 1, event type is "AlarmLocal" or "VideoMotion", and time between 2014-
	1-1 12:00:00 and 2015-1-10 12:00:00, motion region is [0,0,21,17]
	URL is:
	http://172.23.1.66/cgi-
	bin/fileFindHelper.cgi?action=startMotionFind&condition.channel=1&condition.st
	artTime=2014-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.endTime=2015-1-
	10%2012:00:00&condition.streamType=Ma
	in&condition.flags[0]=Event&condition.events[0]=AlarmLocal&condition.events[1]=Video
	Motio&motion
	Region. sense Level = 1 & motion Region. rects [1] [0] = 0 & motion Region. rects [1] [1] = 0 & motion Region. rects [1] [2] = 21 & motion Region. rects [1] [3] = 17
Success Return	result=08137
Comment	Start to find file with the above condition and combine files with certain type. If success,
	return find id, else return Error.



Params in URL:

channelNo: in which channel you want to find the file, start from 1. start / end: the start/end time when recording.

flag: which flags of the file you want to find. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of flag is {"Timing", "Marked", "Event", "Restrict"}. If omitted, find files with all the flags. *event*: by which event the record file is triggered. It is an array. The index starts from 0. The range of event is {"AlarmLocal", "VideoMotion" }. This condition can be omitted. If omitted, find files of all the events.

stream: which video stream type you want to find. The range of stream is {"Main", "Extra1", "Extra2", "Extra2", "Extra3"}.

level: the motion sensitive level, range is 0–6, 0 represent all level *rectNo:* the rects array index, start from 1

rect0 & rect1 & rect2 & rect3 : relative coordinates, rect0 and rect2 range is 0-21, rect1 and
rect3 range is

0-17. $\{0,0,0,0\}$ top-left, $\{21,0,0,0\}$ top-right, $\{0,17,0,0\}$ bottom-left, $\{21,17,0,0\}$ bottom-right

13.1.3 Get the File Information Found by the Finder

Table 13-3

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=findNext&findId=<findId>&count=<fileCount></server>
Method	GET
Description	Find the next files no more than fileCount number.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=findNext&findId=08137&count=100
Success Return	found=1 items[0]. channel =1 items[0]. startTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00 items[0]. endTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[0]. fileType =dav items[0]. events[0]=AlarmLocal items[0]. streamType=Main items[0]. length =790 items[0]. duration = 3600
Comment	<i>findId</i> : The find Id is created by API <u>Create a file finder</u> or API <u>Create a motion file finder</u> . Must create a finder before finding files.

13.1.4 Stop the Finder

cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=stopFind&findId=< findId >	Syntax
---	--------



Method	GET
Description	Stop find.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=stopFind&findId =08137
Success Return	OK
Comment	findId : The find Id is created by API <u>Create a file finder</u> or API <u>Create a motion file finder</u> . Must create a finder before finding files.

13.1.5 Get bound files

Table 13-5

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=getBoundFile&condition.channel=<ChannelNo>&cond ition.startTime=<start>&condition.endTime=<end>&condition.streamType=<stream>[&condition.flags[0]=<flag>&condition.events[0]=<event>]</server>
Method	GET
Descripti on	Get bound files.
Example	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/FileFindHelper.cgi?action=getBoundFile&condition.channel=1&condition.startTime=2014-1-1%2012:00:00&condition.endTime=2015-1-10%2012:00:00&condition.streamType=Main&condition.flags[0]=Timing</server>
Success Return	found=2 items[0]. channel =1 items[0]. startTime =2011-1-1 12:00:00 items[0]. endTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[0]. flags [0]= Timing items[0]. streamType=Main items[0]. length =790 items[0]. duration = 3600
	items[1]. channel =1 items[1]. startTime =2011-1-1 13:00:00 items[1]. endTime =2011-1-1 14:00:00 items[1]. events[0]= Timing items[1]. streamType=Main items[1]. length =790 items[1]. duration = 3600
Comment	Params is same as FileFindHelper. startFind

13.2 BandLimit

13.2.1 getLimitState

Table 13-6

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/BandLimit.cgi?action=getLimitState</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get bandwidth limit state.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/bandLimit.cgi?action=getLimitState
Success	limit=true
Return	illilit=true



Comment

13.3 Record Files Protection

13.3.1 Add Protection

Table 13-7

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=addConditionList&condition.Types[0]=<paramvalue>& condition.StartTime=<paramvalue>&condition.EndTime=<paramvalue>&condition.Chan nel[0]=<paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></server>
Method	GET
Descripti on	Add protection or access control for record files.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=addConditionList&condition.Types[0]=RecordRe strict&condition.Types[1]=RecordProtect&condition.StartTime=2014-7-3%2021:02:32&condition.EndT ime=2014-7-3%2023:02:32&condition.Channel[0]=0&condition.Channel[1]=3
Success Return	OK
Comment	In below table: TypeIndex: The index of type array Chindex: The index of channel number array

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description		
condition.Type[<i>TypeIndex</i>]	string	An array. The range is {"RecordProtect", "RecordRestrict"}		
condition.StartTime	string	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S", example 2011-7-3%2021:02:32		
condition.EndTime	string	The time format is "Y-M-D H-m-S"		
condition.Channel[Chindex]	integer	Channel number starts from 1		

13.3.2 Cancel Protection



Syntax	http:// <server>cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=cancelConditionList&condition.Types[0]=<paramvalue> &condition.StartTime=<paramvalue>&condition.EndTime=<paramvalue>&condition.Channel[0]=<paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></paramvalue></server>
Method	GET
Descripti on	Cancel protection of record files.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/FileManager.cgi?action=cancelConditionList&condition.Types[0]=Record Restrict&condition.Types[1]=RecordProtect&condition.StartTime=2014-7-3%2021:02:32&condition.En dTime=2014-7-3%2023:02:32&condition.Channel[0]=0&condition.Channel[1]=3
Success Return	ок
Comment	paramValue as Appendix above.

13.3.3 Remove Protection

Table 13-9

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-</server>
	bin/FileManager.cgi?action=removeConditionList&condition.Types[0]=< <i>paramValu</i>
	<i>e</i> >&condition.StartTime=< <i>paramValue</i> >&condition.EndTime=< <i>paramValue</i> >&condition.
	Channel[0]=< paramValue>
Method	GET
Descripti	Remove protection of record files.
on	Remove protection of record mes.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-
	bin/FileManager.cgi?action=removeConditionList&condition.Types[0]=Recor
	dRestrict&condition.Types[1]=RecordProtect&condition.StartTime=2014-7-
	3%2021:02:32&condition.E ndTime=2014-7-
	3%2023:02:32&condition.Channel[0]=0&condition.Channel[1]=3
Success	OK
Return	OK
Comment	paramValue as Appendix above.

13.4 **Get Daylight**

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getDST</server>



Method	GET	
Description	Get daylight saving time state.	
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/global.cgi?action=getDST	
Success	result – 1	
Return	result = 1	
Comment	result: 1/0, yes or not in daylight saving time	

14 Other APIs

14.1 Discover Devices

14.1.1 Discover Devices on Internet

Table 14-1

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/deviceDiscovery.cgi?action=attach[&DeviceClass=<deviceclass>]</deviceclass></server>
Method	GET
Description	Discover devices on internet.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi-bin/deviceDiscovery.cgi?action=attach&DeviceClass=VTO
Success Return	deviceInfo[index].AlarmInputChannels=8 deviceInfo[index].AlarmOutputChannels=0 deviceInfo[index].DeviceClass=VTO deviceInfo[index].DeviceType=VTO2000A deviceInfo[index].HttpPort=80 deviceInfo[index].IPv4Address.DefaultGateway=172.12.0.1 deviceInfo[index].IPv4Address.DhcpEnable=false deviceInfo[index].IPv4Address.IPAddress=172.12.7.102 deviceInfo[index].IPv4Address.SubnetMask=255.255.0.0 deviceInfo[index].IPv6Address.DefaultGateway=2008::1 deviceInfo[index].IPv6Address.DhcpEnable=false deviceInfo[index].IPv6Address.IPAddress=2008::6/112 deviceInfo[index].Mac=00:01:5b:01:44:77 deviceInfo[index].MachineName=YZZ4DZ008D00031 deviceInfo[index].Port=37777 deviceInfo[index].RemoteVideoInputChannels=0 deviceInfo[index].SerialNo=YZZ4DZ008D00031 deviceInfo[index].Vendor=Multi deviceInfo[index].Version=1.200.0.0 deviceInfo[index].VideoInputChannels=1
Comment	Params in URL: deviceClass: in range of {VTO, VTH, VTT, VTS, VTNC, SHG} Params in Response: index: the array index which starts from 0.
	Version: Software Version



14.2 Flashlight

14.2.1 Flashlight config

Get flashlight config

Table 14-2

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi-bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=FlashLight</server>
Method	GET
Description	Get Flashlight config. It does not recommend using it.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=getConfig&name=FlashLight
Success Return	head.Brightness=50 head.Enable=false head.TimeSection[0][0]=1 00:00:00- 23:59:59 head.TimeSection[0][1]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59 head.TimeSection[6][5]=0 00:00:00-23:59:59
Comment	Params in Response: <i>head</i> = table.FlashLight

Set flashlight config

Table 14-3

Syntax	http:// <server>/cgi- bin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&<paramname>=<paramvalue>[&<paramname>=<paramvalue>]</paramvalue></paramname></paramvalue></paramname></server>
Method	GET
Description	Set Flashlight config.
Example	http://192.168.1.108/cgibin/configManager.cgi?action=setConfig&FlashLight.Enable=true&FlashLight. TimeSection[1][0]=1%2012:00:00-18:00:00
Success Return	ОК
Comment	-

Appendix:

ParamName	ParamValue type	Description		
FlashLight. Enable	bool	Enable		
FlashLight. Brightness	integer	Brightness		
FlashLight.	string	It is an effective time period for flash light every		
TimeSection[wd][ts]		day.		
		wd (week day) range is [0-6] (Sunday-Saturday)		



ts (time section) range is [0-23], it's index of time
section table.
Format: mask hh:mm:ss-hh:mm:ss
Mask: {0,1}, hh: [0-24], mm: [00-59], ss: [00-59]
Mask 0: this time section is not used.
Mask 1: this time section is used.
Example:
TimeSection[1][0]=1 12:00:00-18:00:00
Means flashlight is effective between 12:00:00 and
18:00:00 at Monday.

15 Appendix

This section contains stream format. The Stream format is applied to <u>Get real-time stream</u> and <u>Get playback stream</u>.

15.1 Stream head

Stream flead								
Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Key	Flag		Туре	reserved	packet length			
Byte Order	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Key	chai	channel I		header gth		Sequ	ence	



Byte Order	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Key		utc				cms	reserved	Check sum

Flag="DH";

Type=0x10 means the audio packet; Type=0x20 means the video packet;

Type=0x21 means the auxiliary packet;

Packet length means the packet total length, contains the packet header, maybe one or more extend header, and the media data.

15.2 Extend Header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Key	Туре	lenį	gth	reserved		d	ata	

Extend header length must be multiple of 4 bytes;

15.2.1 Audio extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Key	0x11	8		reserved	Audio Type	Tracks	Sample Freq	reserved



Byte Order	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Key		Oper	ateId			rese	rved	

A audio packet must contain the audio extend header;

Audio Type: 1 - PCM8; 2 - G729; 3 - IMA_ADPCM; 4 - G711U; 5 - G721; 6 - PCM8_VWIS; 7 - MS_ADPCM; 8 - G711A; 9 -

AMR-NB; 10 - PCM16; 11- G723.1; 12 - AAC; 13 - G726_40; 14 - G726_32; 15 - G726_24; 16 - G726_16 Tracks: Tracks number, support 1 and 2;

Sample Freq: audio sample frequence, 1 - 4000; 2 - 8000; 3 - 11025; 4 - 16000; 5 - 20000; 6 - 22050; 7 - 32000; 8 -

44100; 9 - 48000;

OperateId: it is valid when playback, which means this packet match with the playback control command.

15.2.2 Video extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Key	0x21	1	16		Video Type	Frame Type	Wi	dth
Byte Order	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Key	Hei	I Frame Interval		Frame Rate		Oper	rateld	

A video packet must contain the video extend header; Video Type means the video codec type, 1-MPEG4; 2-H.264; Frame Type: 1-I frame; 2-P frame; 3-B frame; Width and Height describe the frame width



and height by pixel; OperateId is valid when playback, which means this video packet match with the playback control command.

15.2.3 Channel title extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Key	0x22	1	en	reserved		Titl	e	

When a stream begin, or the device channel title changes, the video packet must contain the channel title extend header; if the channel title is Chinese, it only support utf8 format.

15.2.4 Time zone extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Key	0x31	8		reserved	Time	Zone	Daylight saving time	reserved

When a stream begin, or the Time Zone changes, the video packet must contain the Time Zone extend header; Time Zone [0]: [-12, 12](west time zone 12 to east time zone 12), Time Zone[1] modify the time by minutes; Daylight saving time: 1/0, yes or not in daylight saving time;

15.2.5 Event flag extend header

Byte Order	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Key	0x23	I	en	reserved		Event	t Flag	

If the video frame contains one or more event flags, the video packet should contain the Event Flag Extend Header. The event flag means what event had happened by set the bit as 1; Event Flag: bit0-exterior alarm; bit1-move detect; bit2-video lost.



15.2.6 auxiliary gap extend header

Byte	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Order									
Key	0x24	Len	Len(24) reserved Operate			rateld	eld		
Byte Order	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Кеу	startTime				beginMs reserved				
Byte Order	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	24	
Key	endTime				enc	lMs	rese	rved	

If there is a gap between the video frames, the auxiliary packet may contain the gap extend header, the first timestamp means gap start time, the second timestamp means gap end time.

Operateld: it is valid when playback, which means this packet match with the playback control command.